

GENESIS

Table of Contents

(If you wish to go to a certain chapter, click on that chapter.)

[Chapter 01](#)

[Chapter 02](#)

[Chapter 03](#)

[Chapter 04](#)

[Chapter 05](#)

[Chapter 06](#)

[Chapter 07](#)

[Chapter 08](#)

[Chapter 09](#)

[Chapter 10](#)

[Chapter 11](#)

[Chapter 12](#)

[Chapter 13](#)

[Chapter 14](#)

[Chapter 15](#)

[Chapter 16](#)

[Chapter 17](#)

[Chapter 18](#)

[Chapter 19](#)

[Chapter 20](#)

[Chapter 21](#)

[Chapter 22](#)

[Chapter 23](#)

[Chapter 24](#)

[Chapter 25](#)

[Chapter 26](#)

[Chapter 27](#)

[Chapter 28](#)

[Chapter 29](#)

[Chapter 30](#)

[Chapter 31](#)

[Chapter 32](#)

[Chapter 33](#)

[Chapter 34](#)

[Chapter 35](#)

[Chapter 36](#)

[Chapter 37](#)

[Chapter 38](#)

[Chapter 39](#)

[Chapter 40](#)

[Chapter 41](#)

- [Chapter 42](#)
- [Chapter 43](#)
- [Chapter 44](#)
- [Chapter 45](#)
- [Chapter 46](#)
- [Chapter 47](#)
- [Chapter 48](#)
- [Chapter 49](#)
- [Chapter 50](#)

A verse can express a spiritual truth even though the verse is in a story which may not be historical.

Each time the subject of a verse changes from “Yahweh” to
“God” and vice versa, there is a new paragraph

(Because of Microsoft software problems, verses can independently move from where they have been placed. A ` mark was placed on each blank line in an attempt to stop the verses from moving around so much.)

1769 Kings James Version	2019 King James Version
<p>`</p> <p>1:1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.</p> <p>2 And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.</p> <p>3 And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.</p> <p>4 And God saw the light, that it was good: and God divided the light from the darkness.</p> <p>5 And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.</p> <p>6 & And God said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.</p> <p>7 And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament: and it was so.</p> <p>8 And God called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.</p> <p>9 & And God said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry land appear: and it was so.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">God’s perfect creation</p> <p>1:1 In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.</p> <p>2 And the earth was without form and empty, and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">3 And God said, “Let there be light.” And there was light.</p> <p>4 And God saw that the light was good, and God divided the light from the darkness.</p> <p>5 And God called the light “day,” and the darkness He called “night.” And the evening and the morning were the first day.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">6 And God said, “Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.”</p> <p>7 And God made the firmament and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament, and it was so.</p> <p>8 And God called the firmament “the heavens.” And the evening and the morning were the second day.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">9 And God said, “Let the waters under the heavens be gathered together in one place, and let the dry land appear.” And it was so.</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

10 And God called the dry land Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called he Seas: and God saw that it was good.

11 And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed is in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

12 And the earth brought forth grass, and herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed was in itself, after his kind: and God saw that it was good.

13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.

14 & And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:

15 And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

16 And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: he made the stars also.

17 And God set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth,

18 And to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God saw that it was good.

19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

20 And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven.

21 And God created great whales, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that it was good.

22 And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

24 & And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it

10 And God called the dry land "earth." And the gathering together of the waters He called "seas." And God saw that it was good.

11 And God said, "Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit tree yielding fruit according to its kind, whose seed is in itself, upon the earth." And it was so.

12 And the earth brought forth grass and herb yielding seed according to its kind and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed was in itself, according to its kind. And God saw that it was good.

13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.

14 And God said, "Let there be lights in the heavens to divide the day from the night, and let them be for signs and seasons and for days and years.

15 "And let them give light upon the earth." And it was so.

16 And God made two great lights: the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night; He made the stars also.

17 And God set them in the heavens to give light upon the earth,

18 and to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness. And God saw that it was good.

19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

20 And God said, "Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creatures that have life, and birds that may fly above the earth in the open heavens."

21 And God created great whales and every living creature that moves, which the waters brought forth abundantly according to their kind, and every winged bird according to its kind. And God saw that it was good.

22 And God blessed them, saying, "Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let birds multiply on the earth."

23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

24 And God said, "Let the earth bring forth the living creature according to its kind, cattle and creeping things, and animals of the earth according

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>was so. 25 And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and God saw that it was good. 26 & And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth. 27 So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them. 28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth. 29 & And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat. 30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein there is life, I have given every green herb for meat: and it was so. 31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.</p>	<p>to their kind.” And it was so. 25 And God made the animals of the earth according to their kind, and cattle according to their kind and everything that creeps upon the earth according to their kind. And God saw that it was good. 26 And God said, “Let us make man¹ in Our image and Our likeness. And let man³ have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth.” 27 So God created man in His own image; He created man² in the image of God; He created man² both male and female. 28 And God blessed them, and God said to them, “Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and care for it. And have dominion² over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the air, and over every living thing that moves upon the earth.” 29 And God said, “Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree upon which is fruit yielding seed. To you, it will be for food. 30 “And to every animal of the earth, and to every bird of the air, and to everything that creeps upon the earth in which there is life, I have given every green herb for food.” And it was so. 31 And God saw everything that He had made, and behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.</p>
---	---

<p>2:1 The heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them. 2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. 3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made. 4 & These are the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens, 5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the</p>	<p>2:1 The heavens and the earth were finished, and all that they contained. 2 And on the seventh day God ended His work which He had made, and He rested on the seventh day from all His work which He had made. 3 And God blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, because in it He had rested from all His work which He had created. 4 This is how the heavens and the earth were created, in the day that God made the earth and the heavens, 5 and every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew. For God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and</p>
---	---

<p>earth, and there was not a man to till the ground.</p> <p>6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.</p> <p>7 And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.</p> <p>8 & And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.</p> <p>9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.</p> <p>10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.</p> <p>11 The name of the first is Pison: that is it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold;</p> <p>12 And the gold of that land is good: there is bdellium and the onyx stone.</p> <p>13 And the name of the second river is Gihon: the same is it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.</p> <p>14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is Euphrates.</p> <p>15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.</p> <p>16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:</p> <p>17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.</p> <p>18 & And the LORD God said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help meet for him.</p> <p>19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air;</p>	<p>there was no one to till the ground.</p> <p>A mist goes up from the earth and a mortal man is formed out of the dust</p> <p>6 But there went up a mist from the earth and watered the whole face of the ground.</p> <p>7 And Yahweh formed a mortal man out of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and the mortal became a living <i>soul</i> (person).</p> <p>8 And Yahweh planted a garden eastward in Eden, and there He put the mortal whom He had formed.</p> <p>9 And out of the ground Yahweh made every tree grow that is pleasant to the sight and good for food. He also made the tree of life to grow in the midst of the garden, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.</p> <p>10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden, and from there it was parted and became four rivers.</p> <p>11 The name of the first river is Pison; this is the river which flows through the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold.</p> <p>12 And the gold of that land is good.</p> <p>13 And the name of the second river is Gihon; this river flows through the whole land of Ethiopia.</p> <p>14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel; this river goes toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is the Euphrates.</p> <p>The male mortal is put into the garden of Eden</p> <p>15 And Yahweh took the mortal man and put him into the garden of Eden to care for it and to keep it.</p> <p>16 And Yahweh commanded the mortal man, "Of every tree of the garden you may freely eat.</p> <p>17 "But you shall not eat of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, for on the day that you eat any of it you shall surely die."</p> <p>The mortal is given a helpmeet</p> <p>18 And Yahweh said, "It is not good for the mortal man to be alone; I will make him a helper."</p> <p>19 And out of the ground Yahweh formed every animal of the field and every bird of the air. And He brought them to Adam to see what he would call</p>
---	---

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>and brought them unto Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that was the name thereof.</p> <p>20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.</p> <p>21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;</p> <p>22 & And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.</p> <p>23 And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man.</p> <p>24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.</p> <p>25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.</p>	<p>them. And whatever Adam called every living creature, that was its name.</p> <p>20 And Adam gave names to all herd animals, and the birds of the air, and every animal of the field. But for Adam a helper was not found.</p> <p>21 And Yahweh caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept, and Yahweh took one of his ribs and then closed up the flesh afterward.</p> <p>22 And the rib which Yahweh had taken from the mortal man, He made into a woman, and brought her to the mortal man.</p> <p>23 And Adam said, "She is now bone of my bones and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called 'woman' because she was taken out of a mortal man."</p> <p>24 Therefore a mortal man shall leave his father and his mother and shall be united with his wife, and they shall be one flesh.</p> <p>25 And the mortal man and his wife were both naked and were not ashamed.</p>
---	---

<p>3:1 Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?</p> <p>2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:</p> <p>3 But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.</p> <p>4 And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:</p> <p>5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.</p> <p>6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">A serpent tempts the woman</p> <p>3:1 Now the serpent was more clever than any animal of the field which Yahweh had made. And the serpent said to the woman, "Has Yahweh said, 'You shall not eat of every tree of the garden?'"</p> <p>2 And the woman said to the serpent, "We may eat the fruit of the trees of the garden.</p> <p>3 "But of the fruit of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil which is in the middle of the garden, Yahweh has said, 'You shall not eat any of it; neither shall you touch it, or you will die.'"</p> <p>4 And the serpent said to the woman, "You will not die.</p> <p>5 "For Yahweh knows that when you eat the fruit of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, then your eyes will be opened. And you will be like gods, knowing good and evil."</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Adam and his wife eat from the tree of the knowledge of good and evil</p> <p>6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food and that it was pleasant to the eyes and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took some of its fruit and ate, and gave some fruit also to her husband, and he ate.</p>
--	---

7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

8 And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

9 And the LORD God called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where art thou?

10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.

11 And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?

12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

13 And the LORD God said unto the woman, What is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

14 And the LORD God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy

7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked, and they sewed fig leaves together and made themselves small aprons to cover their private parts.

8 And they heard the voice of Yahweh *walking* in the garden in the cool of the day. And Adam and his wife hid from the presence of Yahweh among the trees of the garden.

9 And Yahweh called to Adam and said to him, "Where are you?"

Their act is known by Yahweh

10 And Adam said, "I heard Your voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself."

11 And Yahweh said, "Who told you that you were naked? Have you eaten fruit from the tree from which I told you that you should not eat?"

12 And Adam said, "The woman whom you gave to be with me gave me fruit from the tree, and I ate."

13 And Yahweh said to the woman, "What is this that you have done?" And the woman said, "The serpent deceived me, and I ate."

The serpent is cursed

14 And Yahweh said to the serpent, "Because you have done this, you are cursed more than any cattle and more than any other animal of the field. Upon your belly you shall go, and you shall eat dust all the days of your life.

15 "And I will put enmity between you and the woman and between your descendants and her descendants. You shall strike their heel, and they shall strike your head."

The ground on which Adam and Eve depend is cursed

16 To the woman Yahweh said, "I will greatly multiply your sorrow and your conception: in sorrow you shall bring forth children. And you will desire your husband, and he shall rule over you."

17 And to Adam, Yahweh said, "Because you have listened to the voice of your wife and have eaten fruit from the tree from which I commanded you not to eat, the ground is cursed for your sake. In sorrow you shall eat of it all the days of your life.

<p>life; 18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field; 19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return. 20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living. 21 Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make coats of skins, and clothed them. 22 & And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever: ` ` `</p> <p>23 Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken. 24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.</p>	<p>18 "The ground shall bring forth thorns and thistles to you, and you shall eat the herbs of the field. 19 "Through the sweat of your face you shall get your bread, until you return to the ground; for out of it you were taken; for you are dust, and you shall return to dust." 20 And Adam named his wife "Eve" because she was the mother of all human beings. 21 For Adam and for his wife, Yahweh made coats of skins and clothed them. 22 And Yahweh said, "Behold, the mortal man has become like one of us, to know good and evil. And now, I will prevent him from putting forth his hand and also taking fruit from the tree of life, and then eat and live forever." `</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Adam and Eve are evicted from the garden of Eden</p> <p>23 And Yahweh sent Adam forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from which he was taken. 24 So Yahweh drove out the mortal man. And He placed at the east of the garden of Eden angels and a flaming sword which turned every way to protect the tree of life. `</p>
<p>`</p> <p>4:1 And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD. 2 And she again bare his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground. 3 And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the LORD. `</p> <p>`</p> <p>4 And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the LORD had respect unto Abel and to his offering: 5 But unto Cain and to his offering he had not respect. And Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fell. 6 And the LORD said unto Cain, Why art thou wroth?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Eve gives birth to Cain and then Abel</p> <p>4:1 And Adam lay with Eve his wife, and she conceived and bore Cain and said, "I have gotten a mortal male from Yahweh." 2 And afterward she gave birth to his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground. 3 And in the process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought some of the fruit of the ground as an offering to Yahweh. `</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yahweh has respect for Abel's offering, but not for Cain's</p> <p>4 And Abel brought some of the firstborn of his flock as his offering. And Yahweh had respect for Abel and for his offering. 5 But He had no respect for Cain and for his offering. And Cain was very angry, and his face showed it. 6 And Yahweh said to Cain, "Why are you angry?</p>

and why is thy countenance fallen?

7 If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door. And unto thee shall be his desire, and thou shalt rule over him.

8 And Cain talked with Abel his brother: and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.

9 & And the LORD said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: Am I my brother's keeper?

10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth unto me from the ground.

11 And now art thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand;

12 When thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto thee her strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth.

13 And Cain said unto the LORD, My punishment is greater than I can bear.

14 Behold, thou hast driven me out this day from the face of the earth; and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it shall come to pass, that every one that findeth me shall slay me.

15 And the LORD said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the LORD set a mark upon Cain, lest any finding him should kill him.

16 & And Cain went out from the presence of the LORD, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.

17 And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bare Enoch: and he builded a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch.

18 And unto Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begat Mehujael: and Mehujael begat Methusael: and Methusael begat Lamech

19 & And Lamech took unto him two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the other Zillah.

And why do you have such an unhappy face?

7 "If you do well, will you not be accepted? And if you do not do well, sin lies at the door. If you let it, sin will rule over you; but you must overcome it."

Cain kills Abel

8 And Cain talked with Abel his brother, and when they were in the field, Cain rose up against Abel his brother and killed him.

9 And Yahweh said to Cain, "Where is Abel your brother?" And Cain said, "I do not know. Am I my brother's keeper?"

10 And Yahweh said, "What have you done? Your brother's blood cries to me from the ground.

11 "And now you are cursed from the earth which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand.

12 "When you till the ground, from now on it shall not yield to you its strength; you shall be a fugitive and a vagabond on the earth."

13 And Cain said to Yahweh, "My punishment is greater than I can bear.

14 "Behold, You have driven me out this day from the face of the earth, and I will be hidden from *Your face* [You], and I will be a fugitive and a vagabond on the earth. And everyone who finds me will seek to kill me."

Yahweh sets a mark on Cain

15 And Yahweh said to him, "Therefore whoever kills Cain, vengeance shall be taken on that person sevenfold." And Yahweh set a mark upon Cain lest anyone finding him would kill him.

16 And Cain went out from the presence of Yahweh and dwelt in the land of Nod east of Eden.

Cain's wife bears Enoch

17 And Cain lay with his wife, and she conceived and bore Enoch. And Cain built a city and called the name of the city after the name of his son, Enoch.

18 And to Enoch was born Irad, and Irad fathered Mehujael, and Mehujael fathered Methusael, and Methusael fathered Lamech.

19 And Lamech took two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the other was Zillah.

20 And Adah bore Jabal; he was the ancestor of

<p>20 And Adah bare Jabal: he was the father of such as dwell in tents, and of such as have cattle.</p> <p>21 And his brother's name was Jubal: he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ.</p> <p>22 And Zillah, she also bare Tubalcain, an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron: and the sister of Tubalcain was Naamah.</p> <p>23 And Lamech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice; ye wives of Lamech, hearken unto my speech: for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt.</p> <p>24 If Cain shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech seventy and sevenfold.</p> <p>25 & And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name Seth: For God, said she, hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.</p> <p>26 And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enos: then began men to call upon the name of the LORD.</p>	<p>those who dwell in tents and those who have cattle.</p> <p>21 And his brother's name was Jubal; he was the ancestor of all who play the harp and organ.</p> <p>22 And Zillah also bore Tubalcain, an instructor of every worker in brass and iron; and the sister of Tubalcain was Naamah.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lamech wounds a man</p> <p>23 And Lamech said to his wives, "Adah and Zillah, hear my voice, you wives of Lamech, hearken to my speech. For I have wounded a man: I have badly hurt a young man.</p> <p>24 "If Cain will be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech will be avenged seventy-seven times."</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Eve bears Seth</p> <p>25 And Adam lay with his wife again, and she bore a son and called him, "Seth." For she said, "Yahweh has given me another son in place of Abel, whom Cain killed."</p> <p>26 And to Seth a son was born, and Seth called him, "Enos."</p> <p>Then people began to call upon the name of Yahweh.</p>
<p>5:1 This is the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him;</p> <p>2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.</p> <p>3 & And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:</p> <p>4 And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:</p> <p>5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.</p> <p>6 And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enos:</p> <p>7 And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:</p> <p>8 And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Yahweh creates mortals in His likeness</p> <p>5:1 This is the book of the generations of Adam. When Yahweh created mortals, He made mortals in the likeness of Yahweh.</p> <p>2 He created them male and female, and blessed them, and named them "Adam" in the day when they were created.</p> <p>3 And Adam lived one hundred thirty years and fathered a son in his own likeness, after his image, and called him, "Seth."</p> <p>4 And the days of Adam after he fathered Seth were eight hundred years, and he fathered sons and daughters.</p> <p>5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred thirty years, and he died.</p> <p>6 And Seth lived one hundred five years and had Enos.</p> <p>7 And Seth lived after he fathered Enos eight hundred seven years and fathered sons and daughters.</p> <p>8 And all the days of Seth were nine hundred twelve</p>

twelve years: and he died.

9 & And Enos lived ninety years, and begat Cainan:

10 And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters:

11 And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

12 & And Cainan lived seventy years, and begat Mahalaleel:

13 And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

14 And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

15 & And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat Jared:

16 And Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and five years: and he died.

,

,

,

18 & And Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:

19 And Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.

21 & And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat Methuselah:

22 And Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:

23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty and five years:

24 And Enoch walked with God: and he was not; for God took him.

25 And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lamech:

26 And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters:

27 And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.

years, and he died.

9 And Enos lived ninety years and fathered Cainan.

10 And Enos lived after he fathered Cainan eight hundred fifteen years and fathered sons and daughters.

11 And all the days of Enos were nine hundred five years, and he died.

12 And Cainan lived seventy years and fathered Mahalaleel.

13 And Cainan lived after he fathered Mahalaleel eight hundred forty years and fathered sons and daughters.

14 And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred ten years, and he died.

15 And Mahalaleel lived sixty-five years and fathered Jared.

16 And Mahalaleel lived after he fathered Jared eight hundred thirty years and fathered sons and daughters.

17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety-five years, and he died.

,

Jared fathers Enoch, who walks with God and is Noah's great-grand father

18 And Jared lived one hundred sixty-two years, and he fathered Enoch.

19 And Jared lived after he fathered Enoch eight hundred years and fathered sons and daughters.

20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty-two years, and he died.

21 And Enoch lived sixty-five years and fathered Methuselah.

22 And Enoch walked with God, after he fathered Methuselah, for three hundred years, and fathered sons and daughters.

23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty-five years.

24 And Enoch walked with God, and he was not, for God took him.

25 And Methuselah lived one hundred eighty-seven years and fathered Lamech.

26 And Methuselah lived after he fathered Lamech seven hundred eighty-two years and fathered sons and daughters.

27 And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty-nine years, and he died.

<p>28 & And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son: 29 And he called his name Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD hath cursed. 30 And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters: 31 And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died. 32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Lamech fathers Noah</p> <p>28 And Lamech lived one hundred eighty-two years and fathered a son. 29 And Lamech called his name Noah, saying, “Noah will comfort us concerning our work and the toil of our hands, even though Yahweh has cursed the ground.” 30 And Lamech lived after he fathered Noah five hundred ninety-five years and fathered sons and daughters. 31 And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy-seven years, and he died. 32 And Noah lived for five hundred years, and he fathered Shem, Ham, and Japheth.</p>
--	---

<p>6:1 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them, 2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose. 3 And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years. 4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men which were of old, men of renown. 5 & And God saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually. 6 And it repented the LORD that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart. 7 And the LORD said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">People begin to multiply on the face of the earth</p> <p>6:1 And it came to pass when people began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born to them, 2 that the sons of Yahweh saw that the daughters of mortals were beautiful, and they took for themselves wives of all whom they chose. 3 And Yahweh said, “My spirit will not always strive with that of mortals, for they are also flesh, and they will live for no more than one hundred twenty years.” 4 There were giants on the earth in those days, and also after that, when the sons of Yahweh lay with young women, the women bore children to them. These became the mighty mortals of old, mortals of renown. 5 The wickedness of people is great on the earth 5 And Yahweh saw that the wickedness of people was great on the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of their minds was evil continually. 6 And Yahweh regretted that He had made people on the earth, and it grieved Him very much. 7 And Yahweh said, “I will destroy people whom I have created from the face of the earth, both people and animals and the creeping things and the birds of the air. For I regret that I have made them.” But Noah finds grace in the sight of Yahweh</p>
--	---

8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

9 & These are the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man and perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God.

10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

11 The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence.

12 And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

13 And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

14 & Make thee an ark of gopher wood; rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.

15 And this is the fashion which thou shalt make it of: The length of the ark shall be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

16 A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it.

17 And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under heaven; and every thing that is in the earth shall die.

18 But with thee will I establish my covenant; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every sort shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep them alive with thee; they shall be male and female.

20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every sort shall come unto thee, to keep them alive.

8 But Noah found grace in *the eyes* [the sight] of Yahweh.

9 This is the generation of Noah: Noah was a just man and perfect in his generation, and Noah walked with Yahweh.

10 And Noah had three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

11 The earth also was corrupt before Yahweh, and the earth was filled with violence.

12 And Yahweh looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted its way upon the earth.

Yahweh tells Noah to build an ark

13 And Yahweh said to Noah, "I have determined to make an end of all flesh, for the earth has been filled with violence through them. And, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

14 "Make an ark of gopher wood; you shall make rooms in the ark and shall seal it inside and outside with pitch.

15 "And this is how you shall make it: the length of the ark shall be four hundred fifty feet, the breadth of it seventy-five feet, and the height of it forty-five feet.

16 "You shall make a window in the ark, and place the window eighteen inches below the roof, and you shall set the door of the ark in the side of the ark. And you shall make the ark with first, second, and third stories.

17 "And, behold, I, even I, will bring a flood of waters upon the earth to destroy all flesh in which is the breath of life from under the heavens. And everything that is on the earth shall die.

18 "But with you I will establish My covenant, and you shall come into the ark with your wife and your sons and your sons' wives with you.

Noah is told to bring creatures into the ark

19 "And you shall bring into the ark two of every kind of creature to keep them alive with you; they shall be male and female.³

20 "Two of every sort shall come to you, of birds after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after its kind, to keep them alive.

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>21 And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, and thou shalt gather it to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them. 22 Thus did Noah; according to all that God commanded him, so did he.</p>	<p>21 “And take with you some of all food that is eaten; and gather it to you, and it shall be food for you and your family, and for all the other creatures.” 22 Thus Noah did; according to all that Yahweh commanded him, he did.</p>
<p>7:1 And the LORD said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation. 2 Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that are not clean by two, the male and his female. 3 Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth. 4 For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the earth. 5 And Noah did according unto all that the LORD commanded him. 6 And Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon the earth. 7 & And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood. 8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that are not clean, and of fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon the earth, 9 There went in two and two unto Noah into the ark, the male and the female, as God had commanded Noah. 10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth. 11 & In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened. 12 And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights. 13 In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's</p>	<p>7:1 And Yahweh said to Noah, “Come with all your family into the ark, for I have seen you righteous before Me in this generation. 2 And Yahweh said, “You shall take with you by sevens the male and the female of every ritually pure animal. And you shall take by two the male and the female of animals that are not ritually pure.⁴ 3 “Of birds of the air, you shall take by sevens, the male and the female, to keep them alive upon the face of all the earth. 4 “For beginning in seven days, I will cause it to rain upon the earth for forty days and forty nights. And every living substance that I have made I will destroy from off the face of the earth.” 5 And Noah did according to all that Yahweh commanded him. Noah and his family enter the ark 6 And Noah was six hundred years old when the flood was upon the earth. 7 And Noah went in with his sons and his wife and his sons' wives into the ark, because of the flood. 8 A male and female of ritually pure animals and of animals that are not ritually pure and of birds and of everything that creeps upon the earth 9 went in to Noah into the ark, as Yahweh had commanded Noah. 10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth. 11 In the six-hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, on that day all the fountains of the great deep were let loose, and the windows of the heavens were opened. 12 And rain fell upon the earth forty days and forty nights. 13 On the same day, Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the wife of each of his sons entered into the ark. 14 They and every animal after its kind and all the</p>

<p>wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark;</p> <p>14 They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.</p> <p>15 And they went in unto Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh, wherein is the breath of life.</p> <p>16 And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him: and the LORD shut him in.</p> <p>17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bare up the ark, and it was lift up above the earth.</p> <p>18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the face of the waters.</p> <p>19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high hills, that were under the whole heaven, were covered.</p> <p>20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.</p> <p>21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth, and every man:</p> <p>22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of life, of all that was in the dry land, died.</p> <p>23 And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah only remained alive, and they that were with him in the ark.</p> <p>24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.</p>	<p>cattle after their kind and every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth after its kind and every bird after its kind, every bird of every sort entered in.</p> <p>15, Two of all flesh in which is the breath of life went in to Noah into the ark.</p> <p>16 And those that went in, went in male and female of all living creatures, as Yahweh had commanded them; and Yahweh shut them in.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The waters increase</p> <p>17 And the flood was upon the earth for forty days, and the waters increased and raised up the ark, and it was lifted up above the earth.</p> <p>18 And the waters prevailed and increased greatly upon the earth, and the ark moved upon the face of the waters.</p> <p>19 And the waters grew exceedingly deep upon the earth, and all the high hills that were under the heavens were covered.</p> <p>20 The waters prevailed almost twenty-three feet above the earth, and the mountains were covered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">All flesh not in the ark dies</p> <p>21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of birds, of cattle, of animals, and of every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth, and all humanity.</p> <p>22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of life on the dry land died.</p> <p>23 And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both people, cattle, creeping things and birds of the heavens. They were destroyed from the earth, and only Noah and those who were with him in the ark remained alive.</p> <p>24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth for one hundred fifty days.</p>
<p>8:1 And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that was with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged;</p> <p>2 The fountains also of the deep and the windows of</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">The waters go down</p> <p>8:1 And Yahweh remembered Noah and the living things and all the animals that were with him in the ark. And Yahweh made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters went down.</p> <p>2 The fountains of the deep and the windows of the</p>

heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was restrained;

3 And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth month, on the first day of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

6 & And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made:

7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground;
9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him into the ark, for the waters were on the face of the whole earth: then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her in unto him into the ark.

10 And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth was an olive leaf pluckt off: so Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.

12 And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent forth the dove; which returned not again unto him any more.

13 & And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

14 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

heavens were closed, and the rain from the heavens was stopped.

3 And the waters went down from off the earth continually, and after the end of the one hundred fifty days, the waters had decreased enough that

4 the ark rested in the seventh month on the seventeenth day of the month upon the mountain of Ararat.

5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month. In the tenth month on the first day of the month, the tops of smaller mountains were seen.

6 And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made.

7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

Noah sends forth a dove, which returns

8 Also, Noah sent forth a dove to see if the waters had gone from off the face of the ground.

9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of its foot, and it returned to him into the ark, for the waters were still on the face of the whole earth. Then Noah put forth his hand and took the dove and pulled it in to him into the ark.

10 And Noah waited seven days, and then he again sent forth the dove out of the ark.

11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, behold, in its mouth was an olive leaf which the dove had plucked off. So Noah knew that the waters had gone from off the earth.

Noah sends the dove forth again, and it does not return

12 And Noah waited another seven days, and sent forth the dove, which did not return to him anymore.

13 And it came to pass on the first day of the first month of the six hundred first year of Noah's life, the waters had dried up from off the earth. And Noah removed the covering of the ark and looked and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

14 And in the second month on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth had dried.

<p>15 & And God spake unto Noah, saying, 16 Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee. 17 Bring forth with thee every living thing that is with thee, of all flesh, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth; that they may breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth. 18 And Noah went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him: 19 Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, and whatsoever creepeth upon the earth, after their kinds, went forth out of the ark. 20 & And Noah builded an altar unto the LORD; and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar. 21 And the LORD smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done. 22 While the earth remaineth, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.</p>	<p>Noah and all that is alive go forth from the ark 15 And Yahweh said to Noah, 16 "Go forth from the ark with your wife and your sons and your sons' wives. 17 "Bring forth with you every living thing of all kinds that is with you, both of birds and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth so that they may breed abundantly on the earth, and be fruitful and multiply upon the earth." 18 And Noah went forth with his wife and his sons and his sons' wives. 19 Every animal, every creeping thing, every bird and whatever creeps upon the earth, according to its kind went forth out of the ark. 20 And Noah built an altar to Yahweh, and took one of every ritually pure animal and of every ritually pure bird and offered burnt offerings on the altar. Yahweh promises not to curse the ground again 21 And Yahweh <i>smelled</i> [sensed] a sweet fragrance, and Yahweh said <i>in His heart</i> [kindly], "I will not curse the ground anymore for the sake of people. For the imagination of the mind of people is evil from their youth; neither will I strike down every living thing again, as I have done. 22 "While the earth remains, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease."</p>
<p>9:1 And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth. 2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moveth upon the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they delivered. 3 Every moving thing that liveth shall be meat for you; even as the green herb have I given you all things. 4 But flesh with the life thereof, which is the blood thereof, shall ye not eat.</p>	<p>Yahweh blesses Noah and his relatives 9:1 And Yahweh blessed Noah and his relatives and said to them, "Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth. 2 "And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every animal of the earth, and upon every bird of the air, upon all that move upon the earth, and upon all the fish of the sea. Into your hand they are delivered. 3 "Every moving thing that lives shall be food for you; as I gave you the green herb, I gave you all things. 4 "But you shall not eat flesh with the life thereof, which is its blood.</p>

5 And surely your blood of your lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

6 Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God made he man.

7 And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.

8 & And God spake unto Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your seed after you;

10 And with every living creature that is with you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you; from all that go out of the ark, to every beast of the earth.

11 And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood to destroy the earth.

12 And God said, This is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations:

13 I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

14 And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:

15 And I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.

17 And God said unto Noah, This is the token of the covenant, which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

18 & And the sons of Noah, that went forth of the ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth: and Ham is

5 "And surely I will require blood if an animal takes the life of a person; the animal must be killed. If any person takes the life of another person, I will require the life of the guilty person.

6 "Whoever sheds a person's blood, by another shall the guilty person's blood be shed; for Yahweh made mortals in His image.

7 "And you, be fruitful and multiply, bring forth abundantly on the earth, and multiply on it."

Yahweh establishes a covenant with Noah and his relatives

8 And Yahweh said to Noah and his relatives,
9 "Behold, I establish My covenant with you and with your descendants after you,

10 "and with every living creature that is with you of the birds, of the cattle, and of every animal of the earth, from all that go out of the ark, every animal of the earth.

11 "And I will establish My covenant with you; all flesh shall not be cut off any more by the waters of a flood. Neither shall there be a flood any more to destroy the earth."

12 And Yahweh said, "This is the token of the covenant which I make between Me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations.

13 "I am setting My rainbow in the clouds, and it shall be the token of a covenant between Me and the earth.

14 "And it shall come to pass, when I bring clouds over the earth, that the rainbow shall be seen in the clouds.

15 "And I will remember My covenant, which is between Me and you and every living creature. And the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all living things.

16 "And the rainbow shall be in the clouds, and I will look upon it, so that I may remember the everlasting covenant between Me and every living creature that is upon the earth."

17 And Yahweh said to Noah, "This is the token of the covenant which I have established between Me and all living things that are upon the earth."

18 And the sons of Noah who went forth from the ark were Shem, Ham, and Japheth; and Ham was the

<p>the father of Canaan. 19 These are the three sons of Noah: and of them was the whole earth overspread. `</p> <p>20 And Noah began to be an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard: 21 And he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent. 22 And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brethren without. 23 And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness. 24 And Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done unto him. 25 And he said, Cursed be Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren. 26 And he said, Blessed be the LORD of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant. 27 God shall bless Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant. `</p> <p>28 & And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years. 29 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.</p>	<p>father of Canaan. 19 These were the three sons of Noah, and from them and their wives the whole earth was populated. `</p> <p style="text-align: center;">“Canaan shall be Shem’s servant”</p> <p>20 And Noah began to be a farmer, and he planted a vineyard. 21 And he drank wine and became drunk, and he was naked within his tent. 22 And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father and told his two brothers who were outside the tent. 23 And Shem and Japheth took clothing, and laid it upon both their shoulders and walked backward and covered the nakedness of their father. And their faces were turned away from their father, and they did not see their father's nakedness. 24 And Noah awoke from his wine and knew what his younger son had done to him. 25 And he said, “Cursed is Canaan; he shall be a servant of servants to his brothers.” 26 And Noah said, “Praised be Yahweh of Shem, and Canaan shall be Shem’s servant.⁵ 27 “Yahweh will make Japheth prosperous, and Japheth shall dwell in the tents of Shem, and Canaan shall be Shem’s servant.” 28 And Noah lived after the flood three hundred fifty years. 29 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred fifty years, and he died.</p>
<p>`</p> <p>10:1 Now these are the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth: and unto them were sons born after the flood. 2 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras. 3 And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah. 4 And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim. 5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Descendants of Noah</p> <p>10:1 Now the sons of Noah were Shem, Ham, and Japheth; and children were born to them and their wives after the flood. 2 The sons of Japheth were Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshech, and Tiras. 3 And the sons of Gomer were Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Togarmah. 4 And the sons of Javan were Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim. 5 By them the lands of the Gentiles were divided into nations, each with its own language. 6 And the sons of Ham were Cush, Mizraim, Phut, and Canaan.</p>

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

6 & And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.

7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtecha: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

8 And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before the LORD.

10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

11 Out of that land went forth Asshur, and builded Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same is a great city.

13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.

15 & And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

20 These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, and in their nations.

21 & Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were children born.

22 The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

23 And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

24 And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

25 And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name was Joktan.

7 And the sons of Cush were Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, and Sabtecha, and the sons of Raamah were Sheba and Dedan.

8 And Cush fathered Nimrod who became a mighty one on the earth.

9 He was a mighty hunter before Yahweh; therefore, it was said, "Like Nimrod the mighty hunter before Yahweh."

10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, Erech, Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

11 Asshur went forth out of that land, and built Nineveh, the city of Rehoboth, Calah,

12 and Resen between Nineveh and Calah; Resen is a great city.

13 And Mizraim fathered Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

14 Pathrusim, Casluhim (out of whom came Philistim), and Caphtorim.

15 And Canaan fathered Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

16 and the Jebusite, the Amorite, the Girgashite,

17 and the Hivite, the Arkite, the Sinite,

18 the Arvadite, the Zemarite, and the Hamathite; and afterward the families of the Canaanites were spread abroad.

19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon toward Gerar, to Gaza, and eastward to Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim even to Lasha.

20 These are the sons of Ham, according to their families, after their languages in their countries and their nations.

21 Children were born to Shem also, the ancestor of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder.

22 The children of Shem were Elam, Asshur, Arphaxad, Lud, and Aram.

23 The children of Aram were Uz, Hul, Gether, and Mash.

24 And Arphaxad fathered Salah, and Salah fathered Eber.

25 And to Eber two sons were born; the name of one was Peleg, for in his days the earth was divided, and his brother's name was Joktan.

26 And Joktan fathered Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>26 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah, 27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah, 28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba, 29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were the sons of Joktan. 30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east. 31 These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations. 32 These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.</p>	<p>27 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 28 Obal, Abimael, Sheba, 29 Ophir, Havilah, and Jobab. 30 And their dwelling was in the eastern hill country between Mesha and Sephar. 31 These are the sons of Shem according to their families and their languages, in their lands, according to their nations. 32 These are the families of the sons of Noah, according to their generations, in their nations, and by these the nations were created on the earth after the flood.</p>
<p>11:1 And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech. 2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar; and they dwelt there. 3 And they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar. 4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth. 5 And the LORD came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men builded. 6 And the LORD said, Behold, the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do. 7 Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech. 8 So the LORD scattered them abroad from thence upon the face of all the earth: and they left off to build the city. 9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel; because the LORD did there confound the language of all the earth: and from thence did the LORD scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.</p> <p>10 & These are the generations of Shem: Shem was</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">The tower of Babel</p> <p>11:1 And the whole earth was of one language and one speech. 2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar, and they dwelt there. 3 And they said to one another, "Come, let us make bricks, and bake them thoroughly." And they had bricks to build with, and they had slime for mortar. 4 And they said, "Come, let us build us a city and a tower⁶ whose top may reach to the heavens. And let us make a name for ourselves lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth." 5 And Yahweh came down⁷ to see the city and the tower which the people were building. 6 And Yahweh said, "Behold, the people are one, and they all have one language; and they are beginning to do this. And now they will not be restrained from doing anything which they have imagined to do. 7 "Let us go down and confuse their language, so that they cannot understand one another's speech." 8 So Yahweh scattered the people abroad from there upon the face of all the earth, and they stopped building the city. 9 Therefore the name of it is called Babel because Yahweh there confounded the language of all the earth. And from there Yahweh scattered the people abroad upon the face of all the earth.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The genealogy of Shem, Ancestor of Abraham</p> <p>10 These are the generations of Shem: Shem was</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

an hundred years old, and begat Arphaxad two years after the flood:
 11 And Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.
 12 And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and begat Salah:
 13 And Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.
 14 And Salah lived thirty years, and begat Eber:
 `

15 And Salah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.
 16 And Eber lived four and thirty years, and begat Peleg:
 17 And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.
 18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu:

19 And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.
 20 And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begat Serug:
 21 And Reu lived after he begat Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.
 `

22 And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor:
 `

23 And Serug lived after he begat Nahor two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.
 24 And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terah:
 25 And Nahor lived after he begat Terah an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.
 `

26 And Terah lived seventy years, and begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.
 27 & Now these are the generations of Terah: Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begat Lot.
 28 And Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.
 29 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the name of Abram's wife was Sarai; and the name of

a hundred years old and fathered Arphaxad two years after the flood.
 11 And after he fathered Arphaxad Shem lived five hundred years and had sons and daughters.
 12 And when Arphaxad was thirty-five years old, he fathered Salah.
 13 And after he fathered Salah, Arphaxad lived four hundred three years and fathered sons and daughters.
 14 And when Salah was thirty years old, he fathered Eber.
 15 And after he fathered Eber, Salah lived four hundred three years, and had sons and daughters.
 16 And when Eber was thirty-four years old, he fathered Peleg.
 17 And after he fathered Peleg, Eber lived four hundred thirty years and had sons and daughters.
 18 And when Peleg was thirty years old, he fathered Reu.
 19 And after he fathered Reu, Peleg lived two hundred nine years and had sons and daughters.
 20 And when Reu was thirty-two years old, he fathered Serug.
 21 And after he fathered Serug, Reu lived two hundred seven years and fathered sons and daughters.
 22 And when Serug was thirty years old, he fathered Nahor.
 23 And after he fathered Nahor, Serug lived two hundred years and fathered sons and daughters.
 24 And when Nahor was twenty-nine years old, he fathered Terah.
 25 And after he fathered Terah, Nahor lived one hundred nineteen years and fathered sons and daughters.
 `

Beginning of the story of Abraham

26 And Terah lived seventy years and fathered Abram, Nahor, and Haran.
 27 Now these are the generations of Terah: Terah fathered Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran fathered Lot.
 28 And Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.
 29 And Abram and Nahor took wives for themselves. The name of Abram's wife was Sarai,

<p>Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah. 30 But Sarai was barren; she had no child. 31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran his son's son, and Sarai his daughter in law, his son Abram's wife; and they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan; and they came unto Haran, and dwelt there. 32 And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years: and Terah died in Haran.</p>	<p>and the name of Nahor's wife was Milcah, the daughter of Haran who was also the father of Iscah. 30 But Sarai was barren; she had no child. 31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife. And they went forth from Ur of the Chaldees to go into the land of Canaan, and they came to Haran and dwelt there. 32 And the days of Terah were two hundred five years, and Terah died in Haran.</p>
<p>12:1 Now the LORD had said unto Abram, Get thee out of thy country, and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee: 2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing: 3 And I will bless them that bless thee, and curse him that curseth thee: and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed. 4 So Abram departed, as the LORD had spoken unto him; and Lot went with him: and Abram was seventy and five years old when he departed out of Haran. 5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came. 6 & And Abram passed through the land unto the place of Sichem, unto the plain of Moreh. And the Canaanite was then in the land. 7 And the LORD appeared unto Abram, and said, Unto thy seed will I give this land: and there builded he an altar unto the LORD, who appeared unto him. 8 And he removed from thence unto a mountain on the east of Bethel, and pitched his tent, having Bethel on the west, and Hai on the east: and there he builded an altar unto the LORD, and called upon the name of the LORD. 9 And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">God tells Abram to depart</p> <p>12:1 Now God had said to Abram, "Go out of your country and from your relatives and from your parents' house to a land that I will show you. 2 "And I will make of you a great nation, and I will bless you and make your name great, and you will be a blessing. 3 "And I will bless those who bless you. And I Yahweh will curse anyone who curses you, and in you shall all the families of the earth be blessed." 4 So Abram departed as Yahweh had told him to do, and Lot went with him. Abram was seventy-five years old when he departed from Haran.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Abram enters Canaan</p> <p>5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, all their possessions that they had gathered, and the servants that they had gotten in Haran. And they traveled toward the land of Canaan, and they came into the land of Canaan. 6 And Abram passed through the land to the place of Sichem to the plain of Moreh. And the Canaanites were then in the land. 7 And Yahweh appeared to Abram, and said, "To your descendants I will give this land." And there Abram built an altar to Yahweh who had appeared to him. 8 And Abram moved from there to the hill country east of Bethel (house of God), and pitched (put up) his tent, having Bethel on the west and Hai on the east. And there he built an altar to Yahweh and called upon the name of Yahweh. 9 And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the</p>

<p>south. \ \ \</p> <p>10 & And there was a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to sojourn there; for the famine was grievous in the land. \ \</p> <p>11 And it came to pass, when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou art a fair woman to look upon: 12 Therefore it shall come to pass, when the Egyptians shall see thee, that they shall say, This is his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save thee alive. 13 Say, I pray thee, thou art my sister: that it may be well with me for thy sake; and my soul shall live because of thee. 14 & And it came to pass, that, when Abram was come into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman that she was very fair. 15 The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh: and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house. 16 And he entreated Abram well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he asses, and menservants, and maidservants, and she asses, and camels. 17 And the LORD plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai Abram's wife. 18 And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What is this that thou hast done unto me? why didst thou not tell me that she was thy wife? 19 Why saidst thou, She is my sister? so I might have taken her to me to wife: now therefore behold thy wife, take her, and go thy way. 20 And Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.</p>	<p>south. \</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Abram goes down into Egypt because of a famine</p> <p>10 And there was a famine in the land, and Abram went down into Egypt to stay there for a while, for the famine was severe in the land. \</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Abram calls Sarai his sister</p> <p>11 And it came to pass, when Abram came near to Egypt, that he said to Sarai his wife, "Behold now, I know that you are a beautiful woman to look at. 12 "Therefore it will come to pass when the Egyptians see you, that they will say, 'This is his wife.' And they will kill me, but they will save you alive. 13 "Please say that you are my sister, so that it may be well with me, and I will not be put to death because of you." 14 And it came to pass when Abram arrived in Egypt that the Egyptians saw that the woman was beautiful. 15 The princes of Pharaoh also saw her and praised her to Pharaoh, and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house. 16 And Pharaoh treated Abram well for her sake, and Abram had sheep and oxen and male donkeys and female donkeys and male slaves and female slaves and camels. 17 And Yahweh afflicted Pharaoh and everyone in his palace with great plagues because of Sarai, Abram's wife. 18 And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, "What is this that you have done to me? Why did you not tell me that Sarai was your wife? 19 "Why did you say, 'She is my sister'? I might have taken her as a wife; therefore, here is your wife; take her now, and go your way." 20 And Pharaoh commanded his officials concerning Abram, and they sent him and his wife away, with all that he had.</p>
<p>\</p> <p>13:1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Abram goes to Canaan with his wife and Lot</p> <p>13:1 And Abram went up out of Egypt with his wife and with Lot and with all that he had to the south of Canaan.</p>

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Bethel, unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Hai;

4 Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Abram called on the name of the LORD.

5 & And Lot also, which went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tents.

6 And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

7 And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the land.

8 And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdmen and thy herdmen; for we be brethren.

9 Is not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if thou wilt take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before the LORD destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest unto Zoar.

11 Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

12 Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched his tent toward Sodom.

13 But the men of Sodom were wicked and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.

14 & And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Bethel to the place where his tent had been at the beginning between Bethel and Hai,

4 to the place of the altar which he had made there at first. And there Abram called on the name of Yahweh.

5 And Lot, who went with Abram, also had flocks and herds and tents.

6 And the land was not able to bear them both so that they might dwell together, for their flocks and herds were too great.

7 And there were arguments between the herdsmen of Abram's cattle and the herdsmen of Lot's cattle. And the Canaanites and the Perizzites dwelled then in the land.

8 And Abram said to Lot, "Let there be no arguments, please, between you and me, and between your herdsmen and my herdsmen; for we are relatives.

9 "Is not the whole land before you? Please separate yourself from me. If you take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if you depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left."

Abram and Lot separate

10 And Lot lifted up his eyes and saw that all the plain of the Jordan River was well watered everywhere like the garden of Yahweh or the land of Egypt near Zoar. This was before Yahweh had destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah.

11 Then Lot chose all the plain of the Jordan River, and Lot journeyed east, and they separated themselves from each other.

12 Abram dwelt in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelt in the cities of the plain and pitched (put up) his tent near Sodom.

13 But the people of Sodom were wicked and exceedingly sinful before Yahweh.

14 And Yahweh said to Abram after Lot had separated from him, "Lift up your eyes now and look from the place where you are northward and southward and eastward and westward.

15 "For I will give to you and to your descendants forever all the land which you see.

<p>16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.</p> <p>17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.</p> <p>18 Then Abram removed his tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre, which is in Hebron, and built there an altar unto the LORD.</p>	<p>16 “And I will make your descendants as numerous as the dust of the earth so that if a person could number the dust of the earth, then your descendants would also be numbered.</p> <p>17 “Arise and walk through the length and breadth of the land, for I will give it to you.”</p> <p>18 Then Abram moved his tent and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre in Hebron and built an altar to Yahweh there.</p>
---	---

<p>14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;</p> <p>2 That these made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.</p> <p>3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.</p> <p>4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.</p> <p>5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,</p> <p>6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto Elparan, which is by the wilderness.</p> <p>7 And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, which is Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazezontamar.</p> <p>8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;</p> <p>9 With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.</p> <p>10 And the vale of Siddim was full of slimepits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.</p> <p>11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Four kings battle against five kings</p> <p>14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations,</p> <p>2 that these kings made war against Bera king of Sodom, Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.</p> <p>3 These latter kings were joined together in the valley of Siddim, which is the Dead Sea.</p> <p>4 For twelve years they served Chedorlaomer; and in the thirteenth year, they rebelled.</p> <p>5 And in the fourteenth year, Chedorlaomer and the kings that were with him came and struck the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, the Zuzims in Ham, the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,</p> <p>6 and the Horites in Mount Seir, to Elparan which is by the wilderness.</p> <p>7 And they returned and came to Enmishpat, which is Kadesh, and attacked all the country of the Amalekites and also the Amorites who dwelt in Hazezontamar.</p> <p>8 And the king of Sodom, the king of Gomorrah, the king of Admah, the king of Zeboiim and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar) went out. And they began to battle with the other kings in the valley of Siddim,</p> <p>9 with Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, with Tidal king of nations, Amraphel king of Shinar and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings were against five.</p> <p>10 And the valley of Siddim was full of tar pits, and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled and fell there, and those who remained fled to the mountains.</p> <p>11 And Chedorlaomer and the kings with him took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah and all their food and went their way.</p>
---	---

12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.
 13 & And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these were confederate with Abram.

14 And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained servants, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued them unto Dan.

15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which is on the left hand of Damascus.

16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

17 & And the king of Sodom went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer, and of the kings that were with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which is the king's dale.

18 And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he was the priest of the most high God.

19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of the most high God, possessor of heaven and earth:

20 And blessed be the most high God, which hath delivered thine enemies into thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

21 And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give me the persons, and take the goods to thyself.

22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto the LORD, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,

23 That I will not take from a thread even to a shoelatchet, and that I will not take any thing that is

Lot is captured

12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods and departed.

13 And one came who had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner. And they were allied with Abram.

Abram rescues Lot

14 And when Abram heard that his brother's son was taken captive, Abram armed his three hundred eighteen trained servants born of his own household and pursued the captors of Lot to Dan.

15 And Abram divided himself and his servants against them by night and struck them down and pursued them to Hobah, which is near Damascus.

16 And he brought back all the goods and also rescued his nephew Lot and his goods, and also the women and Lot's servants.

17 And the king of Sodom went out to meet Abram after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer and of the kings that were with him at the valley of Shaveh, which is the king's valley.

Abram's encounter with Melchizedek

18 And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine, and he was the priest of the most high God.

19 And Melchizedek blessed Abram, and said, "Blessed be Abram of the most-high God, the possessor of the heavens and earth.

20 "And blessed be the most-high Yahweh, which has delivered your enemies into your hand."

And Abram gave Melchizedek tithes of all that Abram recovered.

Abram will take nothing from the king of Sodom

21 And the king of Sodom said to Abram, "Give me the persons, and take the goods for yourself."

22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, "I have made a vow to the most-high God, the possessor of the heavens and earth

23 "that I will not take a thread even to the strap of a sandal from you. I will not take anything that is

<p>thine, lest thou shouldest say, I have made Abram rich: 24 Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men which went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; let them take their portion.</p>	<p>yours, lest you should say, 'I have made Abram rich.' 24 "I will take only that which the young men have eaten and the portion of the men who went with me, namely Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre. Let them take their portion."</p>
<p>15:1 After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward. 2 And Abram said, Lord GOD, what wilt thou give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus? 3 And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house is mine heir. 4 And, behold, the word of the LORD came unto him, saying, This shall not be thine heir; but he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels shall be thine heir. 5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be. 6 And he believed in the LORD; and he counted it to him for righteousness. 7 And he said unto him, I am the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it. 8 And he said, Lord GOD, whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it? 9 And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three years old, and a she goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon. 10 And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds divided he not. 11 And when the fowls came down upon the carcasses, Abram drove them away. 12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and, lo, an horror of great</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">God counts Abram's faith in Him as righteousness</p> <p>15:1 After these things the word of God came to Abram in a vision, saying, "Do not be afraid, Abram: I am your shield and your exceedingly great reward." 2 And Abram said, "God, what will You give me, seeing I am childless, and the steward of my house, Eliezer of Damascus, is my only heir?" 3 And Abram said, "Behold, You have not given any descendant to me, and a servant who was born in my house is my heir." 4 And, behold, this word of God came to Abram, "Your steward shall not be your heir; but your own son which you shall have shall be your heir." 5 And God brought Abram forth and said, "Now look toward the heavens and count the stars if you are able to number them." And God said to him, "Your descendants shall be as numerous." 6 And Abram believed in God, and God credited it to him as righteousness. Yahweh promises to give land to Abram 7 And Yahweh said to Abram, "I am Yahweh that brought you out of Ur of the Chaldees to give you this land to inherit." 8 And Abram said, "Yahweh, how shall I know that I shall inherit it?" 9 And Yahweh said to him, "Take a heifer three years old, a female goat three years old, a ram three years old, a turtledove, and a young pigeon." 10 And Abram took all these and cut them in half and laid the pieces next to each other, but he did not divide the birds. 11 And when birds of prey came down upon the carcasses, Abram drove them away. 12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and, behold, a horror of great darkness fell upon him.</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>darkness fell upon him. 13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years; 14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance. 15 And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be buried in a good old age. 16 But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again: for the iniquity of the Amorites is not yet full. 17 And it came to pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces. 18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates: 19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites, 20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims, 21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.</p>	<p>13 And Yahweh said to Abram, “Know surely that your descendants shall be strangers in a land that is not theirs and shall serve the people there, who shall afflict them for four hundred years. 14 “And I will judge that nation which they serve, and afterward your descendants shall come out with great possessions. 15 “And you shall go to your ancestors in peace; you shall be buried in a good old age. 16 “But in the fourth generation your descendants shall come here again; for the iniquity of the Amorites will not be full until then.” 17 And it came to pass that when the sun went down and it was dark, behold, a smoking furnace and a burning lamp passed between those pieces. 18 On the same day Yahweh made this covenant with Abram: " I have given this land, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the River Euphrates, to your descendants, where now live 19 “the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites, 20 “the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Rephaims, 21 “the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.” ` ` `</p>
<p>` 16:1 Now Sarai Abram's wife bare him no children: and she had an handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name was Hagar. 2 And Sarai said unto Abram, Behold now, the LORD hath restrained me from bearing: I pray thee, go in unto my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai. 3 And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar her maid the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife. 4 & And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes. 5 And Sarai said unto Abram, My wrong be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was</p>	<p>Abram has a son by Hagar, Sarai's slave. 16:1 Now Sarai, Abram's wife, had no children by him; and she had a slave-girl, an Egyptian whose name was Hagar. 2 And Sarai said to Abram, “Behold now, Yahweh has kept me from having a child; please lie with my slave-girl; it may be that I may obtain children by her.” And Abram listened to the plea of Sarai. 3 And after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, Abram's wife Sarai took Hagar her maid, the Egyptian, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife. 4 And Abram lay with Hagar, and she conceived; and when she saw that she had conceived, Abram’s wife Sarai was despised in her eyes. 5 And Sarai said to Abram, “This wrong to me is your fault. I have given my maid to you, and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in</p>

<p>despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee. `</p> <p>6 But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid is in thy hand; do to her as it pleaseth thee. And when Sarai dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face. `</p> <p>7 & And the angel of the LORD found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur.</p> <p>8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai.</p> <p>9 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands. `</p> <p>10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.</p> <p>11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou art with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.</p> <p>12 And he will be a wild man; his hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.</p> <p>13 And she called the name of the LORD that spake unto her, Thou God seest me: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that seeth me?</p> <p>14 Wherefore the well was called Beerlahairoi; behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered. `</p> <p>15 & And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.</p> <p>16 And Abram was fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.</p>	<p>her eyes; God judge between you and me." An angel tells Hagar to return and submit to Sarai</p> <p>6 But Abram said to Sarai, "Behold, your maid is in your power; do to her as it pleases you." And when Sarai dealt harshly with her, Hagar fled from Sarai.</p> <p>7 And an angel of God found Hagar by a spring of water in the wilderness, by the spring on the way to Shur.</p> <p>8 And the angel said to Hagar, Sarai's maid, "Where did you come from? And where will you go?" And she said, "I am fleeing from my mistress Sarai."</p> <p>9 And the angel of God said to her, "Return to your mistress, and submit yourself under her hands."</p> <p>10 And the angel of God said to Hagar, "I will multiply your descendants exceedingly so that they cannot be counted, they shall be so many."</p> <p>11 And the angel of God said to Hagar, "Behold, you are pregnant, and shall have a son, and shall call him Ishmael because God has heard your affliction.</p> <p>12 "And he will be a wild man; his hand will be against everyone, and everyone's hand will be against him, and he shall dwell in the presence of all his relatives."</p> <p>13 And Hagar called the name of God who spoke to her, "You, the God who sees me." And she marveled, "And have I not gone on living after Yahweh saw me?"⁸</p> <p>14 Therefore the well was called "Beer-lahai-roi" (the well of the Living One who sees me). The well is between Kadesh and Bered. `</p> <p>Hagar bears Abram a son named Ishmael</p> <p>15 And Hagar bore Abram a son, and Abram called his son's name, who Hagar bore, Ishmael.</p> <p>16 And Abram was eighty-six years old when Hagar bore Ishmael to Abram.</p>
<p>17:1 And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am the Almighty God; walk before me, and be</p>	<p>God changes Abram's name to Abraham and makes a covenant with him</p> <p>17:1 When Abram was ninety-nine years old, God appeared to Abram and said to him, "I am the Almighty God; walk before Me and be perfect.</p>

thou perfect.

2 And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly.

3 And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying,

4 As for me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations.

5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee.

6 And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee.

7 And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee.

8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

9 & And God said unto Abraham, Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations.

10 This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you shall be circumcised.

11 And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin; and it shall be a token of the covenant betwixt me and you.

12 And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every man child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which is not of thy seed.

13 He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.

14 And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant.

15 & And God said unto Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, but Sarah

2 "And I will make My covenant between Me and you and will multiply you exceedingly."

3 And Abram bowed to the ground, and God said to him,

4 "As for Me, behold, My covenant is with you, and you shall be a father of many nations.

5 "Neither shall your name anymore be Abram, but your name shall be Abraham; for I have made you a father of many nations.

6 "And I will make you exceedingly fruitful, and I will make nations of you, and kings shall come forth from you.

7 "And I will establish My covenant between Me and you and your descendants after you in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be God to you and your descendants after you.

8 "And I, Yahweh, will give to you and your descendants after you all the land of Canaan, the land in which you are a stranger, for an everlasting possession. And I will be their Deity."

9 And Yahweh said to Abraham, "Therefore, you and your descendants after you in their generations shall keep My covenant.

10 "This is My covenant, which you shall keep, between Me and you and your descendants after you: every male child among you shall be circumcised.

11 "And you shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin, and it shall be a token of the covenant between Me and you.

12 "And every boy eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every male child in your generations, he that is born in your house or bought with money from any foreigner who is not of your descendants.

13 "Any male who is born in your house or who is bought with your money must be circumcised. My covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting agreement.

14 "And the uncircumcised male child whose foreskin is not circumcised shall be cut off from his people; he will have broken My covenant."

God changes Sarai's name to Sarah

15 And God said to Abraham, "As for Sarai your wife, you shall not call her name Sarai anymore, for

<p>shall her name be. 16 And I will bless her, and give thee a son also of her: yea, I will bless her, and she shall be a mother of nations; kings of people shall be of her. 17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear? 18 And Abraham said unto God, O that Ishmael might live before thee! 、 、 、 19 And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, and with his seed after him. 20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation. 21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year. 22 And he left off talking with him, and God went up from Abraham. 、 、 、 23 & And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God had said unto him. 24 And Abraham was ninety years old and nine, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. 25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. 26 In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son. 27 And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.</p>	<p>her name shall be Sarah. 16 "And I will bless her and give you a son from her; yes, I will bless her; and she shall be a mother of nations; kings shall come from her." 17 Then Abraham bowed down to the ground and laughed and thought, "Shall a child be born to a man who is one hundred years old? And shall Sarah, who is ninety years old, bear a child?" 18 And Abraham said to Yahweh, "O I wish that Ishmael might receive Your favor!" God promises Abraham that Sarah will bear him a son named Isaac 19 And God said, "Sarah your wife will indeed bear you a son, and you shall call him Isaac. And I will establish My covenant with him and with his descendants after him for an everlasting covenant. 20 "And as for Ishmael, I have heard you; behold, I have blessed him and will make him fruitful and will multiply him exceedingly. He shall father twelve princes, and I will make him into a great nation. 21 "But I will establish My covenant with Isaac, whom Sarah shall bear to you at this time next year." 22 And Yahweh stopped talking with Abraham, and went up from Abraham. ⁹ Abraham, Ishmael and all the other males in Abraham's house are circumcised 23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son and all who were born in his house and all who were bought with his money, every male among the persons of Abraham's house, and circumcised their foreskins on the same day that Yahweh gave His command. 24 And Abraham was ninety-nine years old when his foreskin was circumcised. 25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old when his foreskin was circumcised. 26 Abraham and Ishmael his son were circumcised the same day. 27 And all the males of his house who were born in Abraham's house or bought with money from foreigners were circumcised at the same time. 、 、</p>
--	--

18:1 And the LORD appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre: and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day;

2 And he lift up his eyes and looked, and, lo, three men stood by him: and when he saw them, he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself toward the ground,

3 And said, My Lord, if now I have found favour in thy sight, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant:

4 Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:

5 And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort ye your hearts; after that ye shall pass on: for therefore are ye come to your servant. And they said, So do, as thou hast said.

6 And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the hearth.

7 And Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetcht a calf tender and good, and gave it unto a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

8 And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set it before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.

9 & And they said unto him, Where is Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

10 And he said, I will certainly return unto thee according to the time of life; and, lo, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard it in the tent door, which was behind him.

11 Now Abraham and Sarah were old and well stricken in age; and it ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.

12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also.

13 And the LORD said unto Abraham, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?

14 Is any thing too hard for the LORD? At the time

Yahweh again promises Abraham a son

18:1 And Yahweh¹⁰ appeared to Abraham in the plains of Mamre, and Abraham sat in his tent door in the heat of the day.

2 And Abraham looked up, and he saw three men standing by him. And when he saw them, he ran from the tent door to meet them and bowed toward the ground.

3 And Abraham said, "My lords, if now I have found favor in your sight, please do not hastily leave your servant.

4 "I beg you, let me get you a little water so that you may wash your feet and rest yourselves under the tree.

5 "And I will bring you some food. Comfort your hearts; after that you may leave, since you have come to Your servant." And they said, "Do as you have said."

6 And Abraham hurried into the tent to Sarah and said, "Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it and make cakes upon the hearth."

7 And Abraham ran to the herd and picked out a good, tender calf and gave it to a young man, who hurried to prepare it.

8 And Abraham took butter and milk and the calf which had been prepared and set the food before them, and he stood by them under the tree, and they ate.

9 And they said to Abraham, "Where is Sarah your wife?" And he said, "Behold, in the tent."

10 And God said, "I will certainly return to you according to the time of life; and, behold, Sarah your wife shall have a son." And Sarah heard it in the tent door, which was behind Abraham.

11 Now Abraham and Sarah were old and far along in years, and Sarah's monthly periods had ceased.

12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, thinking, "Having grown old, shall I still have the pleasure of rearing a child, my lord being old also?"

13 And God said to Abraham, "Why did Sarah laugh, thinking, 'Shall I who am old really bear a child?'"

Is anything too hard for God?

14 "Is anything too hard for God? At the time

appointed I will return unto thee, according to the time of life, and Sarah shall have a son.

15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

16 & And the men rose up from thence, and looked toward Sodom: and Abraham went with them to bring them on the way.

17 And the LORD said, Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I do;

18 Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?

19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the LORD, to do justice and judgment; that the LORD may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken of him.

20 And the LORD said, Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their sin is very grievous;

21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come unto me; and if not, I will know.

22 And the men turned their faces from thence, and went toward Sodom: but Abraham stood yet before the LORD.

23 & And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that are therein?

25 That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

26 And the LORD said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

27 And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the LORD, which am but dust and ashes:

appointed I will return to you, when it is the time, and Sarah shall have a son."

15 Then Sarah denied laughing, saying, "I did not laugh," for she was afraid. And God said, "No, you did laugh."

16 And the men rose up from there and looked toward Sodom, and Abraham went part way with them.

17 And God said, "Shall I hide from Abraham what I am about to do,

18 "seeing that Abraham will surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth will be blessed through him?

19 "For I know him, that he will command his children and his household, and they will keep the way of God and do what is right and just, so that I may give Abraham what I have promised him."

The sin of Sodom is very great

20 And Yahweh said, "Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great and because their sin is very terrible,

21 "I will go down¹¹ now and see whether they have done what is reported to Me, and if not, I will know it."¹²

22 And the men turned their faces from there and went toward Sodom, but Abraham still stood before Yahweh.

Yahweh will not destroy a city if there are ten righteous persons who are there

23 And Abraham drew near and said, "Yahweh, will You destroy the righteous with the wicked?

24 "Perhaps there are fifty righteous persons within the city; will You destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous persons who are in it?

25 "You surely would not slay the righteous with the wicked. Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?"

26 And Yahweh said, "If I find in Sodom fifty righteous persons, then I will spare all the place for their sakes."

27 And Abraham said, "Behold, I who am but dust have taken upon myself to speak to Yahweh.

28 "Perhaps five of the fifty righteous are lacking; will You destroy all the city for lack of five righteous

<p>28 Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city for lack of five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I will not destroy it.</p> <p>29 And he spake unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And he said, I will not do it for forty's sake.</p> <p>30 And he said unto him, Oh let not the LORD be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there.</p> <p>31 And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the LORD: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for twenty's sake.</p> <p>32 And he said, Oh let not the LORD be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for ten's sake.</p> <p>33 And the LORD went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Abraham: and Abraham returned unto his place.</p>	<p>persons?" And Yahweh said, "If I find there forty-five righteous persons, I will not destroy it."</p> <p>29 And Abraham spoke to Yahweh again, "Perhaps forty will be found there." And Yahweh said, "I will not destroy the city for the sake of the forty."</p> <p>30 And Abraham said to Him, "Oh, do not be angry, and I will speak again; perhaps thirty righteous persons will be found there." And Yahweh said, "I will not destroy the city if I find thirty there."</p> <p>31 And Abraham said, "Behold now, I have taken upon myself to speak to Yahweh. Perhaps twenty will be found there." And Yahweh said, "I will not destroy it for twenty's sake."</p> <p>32 And Abraham said, "Oh let not Yahweh be angry, and I will speak one last time. Perhaps ten will be found there." And Yahweh said, "I will not destroy the city for ten's sake."</p> <p>33 And Yahweh went His way¹³ as soon as He had stopped communing with Abraham, and Abraham returned to his place.</p>
<p>19:1 And there came two angels to Sodom at even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and Lot seeing them rose up to meet them; and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground;2 And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry all night, and wash your feet, and ye shall rise up early, and go on your ways. And they said, Nay; but we will abide in the street all night.</p> <p>3 And he pressed upon them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and they did eat.</p> <p>4 & But before they lay down, the men of the city, even the men of Sodom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people from every quarter:</p> <p>5 And they called unto Lot, and said unto him, Where are the men which came in to thee this night? bring them out unto us, that we may know them.</p> <p>6 And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Men of Sodom lust after Lot's visitors</p> <p>19:1 And two angels appearing to be men came to Sodom in the evening, and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom. And Lot, seeing them, rose up to meet them; and he bowed toward the ground.2 And Lot said, "Behold now, my lords, please come into your servant's house and stay all night and wash your feet. Then you may rise early and go on your way." And they said, "No, we will stay on the street all night."</p> <p>3 And he urged them some more, and they turned in and entered his house, and he made them a feast and baked unleavened bread; and they ate.</p> <p>4 But before they lay down, the men of the city of Sodom, both young and old, men from every quarter, gathered around the house.</p> <p>5 And they called to Lot, and said to him, "Where are the men who came in to you this night? Bring them out to us so that we may know them carnally."</p> <p>6 And Lot went out the door to them and shut the door after him</p> <p>7 and said, "Please, friends, do not act so wickedly.</p> <p>8 "Behold now, I have two daughters who have not</p>

the door after him,

7 And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly.

8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do ye to them as is good in your eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.

9 And they said, Stand back. And they said again, This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now will we deal worse with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, even Lot, and came near to break the door.

10 But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door.

11 And they smote the men that were at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.

12 & And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any besides? son in law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city, bring them out of this place:

13 For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD; and the LORD hath sent us to destroy it.

14 And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD will destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

15 & And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which are here; lest thou be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

16 And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the LORD being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.

17 & And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed.

18 And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my Lord:

lain with a man.¹⁴ Let me bring them out to you, and you may do to them as you wish. Only to these two men do nothing, for they are my guests under the shadow of my roof.”

9 And they said, “Stand back.” And they said again, “This fellow Lot came here as a foreigner, and he is now judging us. Now we will deal worse with him, than with them.” And they pressed hard upon Lot to assault him, and came near to break the door.

10 But the two men, who were actually angels, put forth their hands and pulled Lot into the house and shut the door.

11 And they struck the attackers, both small and great, who were at the door of the house with blindness, so that they wearied themselves trying to find the door.

Two angels urge Lot to leave Sodom

12 And the two angels said to Lot, “Have you here any besides your son-in-law¹⁵ and your sons and your daughters? Whoever you have in the city, bring them out of this place.

13 “For we will destroy this place because the cry against this city is great before the *face* [sight] of Yahweh, and Yahweh has sent us to destroy it.”

14 And Lot went out and spoke to the husbands of his daughters and said, “Up, get out of this place, for Yahweh will destroy this city.” But Lot seemed to be joking to his sons-in-law.

15 And when the morning came, then the two angels hurried Lot, saying, “Arise, take your wife and your two daughters who are here, lest you be consumed by the evil of the city.”

16 And while he lingered, the angels took his hand and the hand of his wife and the hand of his two daughters, Yahweh being merciful to him. And the angels brought Lot forth and set him outside the city.

17 And it came to pass when they had brought Lot and his household forth, that they said, “Escape for your lives. Do not look behind you, nor stay on the plain; escape to the hills, lest you be consumed.”

Lot is given permission to escape to Zoar

18 And Lot said to them, “Not so, my lords.

19 Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:

20 Behold now, this city is near to flee unto, and it is a little one: Oh, let me escape thither, (is it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.

21 And he said unto him, See, I have accepted thee concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow this city, for the which thou hast spoken.

22 Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou be come thither. Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.

23 & The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot entered into Zoar.

24 Then the LORD rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the LORD out of heaven;

25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.

26 & But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

27 & And Abraham gat up early in the morning to the place where he stood before the LORD:

28 And he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and lo, the smoke of the country went up as the smoke of a furnace.

29 & And it came to pass, when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

30 & And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in a cave, he and his two daughters.

31 And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father is old, and there is not a man in the earth to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth:

19 "Your servant has found grace in your sight, and you have magnified your mercy which you have showed to me in saving my life. But I cannot escape to the hills lest some evil take me, and I die.

20 "Behold now, a city is near to flee to, and it is a little one. Let me escape there. (Is it not a little one?) And I may live."

21 Yahweh said to him, "See, I have accepted you concerning this thing also. I will not destroy this city of Zoar for which you have spoken.

22 "Hurry and escape there; for I cannot do anything until you arrive there." Therefore, the name of the city was later called Zoar (small) because Lot said it was small.

23 The sun had risen upon the earth when Lot entered into Zoar.

Yahweh destroys Sodom and Gomorrah

24 Then Yahweh rained upon Sodom and Gomorrah brimstone and fire from Yahweh out of the heavens.

25 And Yahweh destroyed those cities and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of those cities and everything which grew on the ground.

26 But Lot's wife who was behind him looked back, and she became a pillar of salt.

27 And Abraham went up early in the morning to the place where he stood before Yahweh.

28 And he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah and toward all the land of the plain, and behold, the smoke of the country went up like the smoke of a furnace.

29 And it came to pass, when Yahweh destroyed the cities of the plain, that Yahweh remembered Abraham. And so He sent Abraham's nephew Lot away from the destruction when he destroyed the cities in which Lot dwelt.

Lot's daughters bear sons fathered by Lot

30 And Lot went up out of Zoar and dwelt in the hills, and his two daughters were with him, for he feared to dwell in Zoar. And he lived in a cave with his two daughters.

31 And the older daughter said to her younger sister, "Our father is old, and there is not a man on the earth to lie with us to give us children as other

<p>32 Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.</p> <p>33 And they made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.</p> <p>34 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father: let us make him drink wine this night also; and go thou in, and lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.</p> <p>35 And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.</p> <p>36 Thus were both the daughters of Lot with child by their father.</p> <p>37 And the firstborn bare a son, and called his name Moab: the same is the father of the Moabites unto this day.</p> <p>38 And the younger, she also bare a son, and called his name Benammi: the same is the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.</p>	<p>women of all the earth.</p> <p>32 "Come, let us make our father drink wine, and get drunk, and we will lie with him, so that our father may have descendants."</p> <p>33 And they urged their father to drink wine until he was drunk that night, and the older daughter went in and lay with her father. And he did not perceive when she lay down, nor when she arose.</p> <p>34 And it came to pass the next day that the older daughter said to her younger sister, "Behold, I lay last night with my father. Let us urge him to drink too much wine tonight also, and you go in and lie with him, so that our father may have descendants."</p> <p>35 And they urged their father to drink too much wine that night also, and the younger daughter lay with him. And he did not perceive when she lay down, nor when she arose.</p> <p>36 Thus both the daughters of Lot were pregnant by their father.</p> <p>37 And the older daughter bore a son and called his name Moab; he is the ancestor of the Moabites to this day.</p> <p>38 And the younger daughter also bore a son and called his name Benammi; he is the ancestor of the children of Ammon to this day.</p>
<p>20:1 And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the south country, and dwelled between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.</p> <p>2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She is my sister: and Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah.</p> <p>3 But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, thou art but a dead man, for the woman which thou hast taken; for she is a man's wife.</p> <p>4 But Abimelech had not come near her: and he said, Yahweh, wilt thou slay also a righteous nation?</p> <p>5 Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this.</p> <p>6 And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this in the integrity of thy heart; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me:</p>	<p>Abraham again calls his wife his sister</p> <p>20:1 And Abraham journeyed from there toward the south country and dwelt between Kadesh and Shur and stayed a short time in Gerar.</p> <p>2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, "She is my sister." And Abimelech king of Gerar sent and took Sarah.</p> <p>3 But Yahweh came to Abimelech in a dream by night and said to him, "Behold, you will become a dead man because of the woman whom you have taken. For she is a man's wife."</p> <p>4 But Abimelech had not come near her, and he said, "Yahweh, will You slay a righteous nation?"</p> <p>5 "Did he not say to me, 'She is my sister'? And she herself said, 'He is my brother.' In the integrity of my heart and innocence of my hands I have done this."</p> <p>6 And Yahweh said to him in a dream, "Yes, I know that you did this in the integrity of your mind, for I withheld you from sinning against Me.</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>therefore suffered I thee not to touch her. 7 Now therefore restore the man his wife; for he is a prophet, and he shall pray for thee, and thou shalt live: and if thou restore her not, know thou that thou shalt surely die, thou, and all that are thine. 8 Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men were sore afraid. 9 Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said unto him, What hast thou done unto us? and what have I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done. 10 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing? 11 And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God is not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake. 12 And yet indeed she is my sister; she is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife. 13 And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt shew unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother. 14 And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and womenservants, and gave them unto Abraham, and restored him Sarah his wife. 15 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee. 16 And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold, he is to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that are with thee, and with all other: thus she was reprov'd. 17 & So Abraham prayed unto God: and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maidservants; and they bare children. 18 For the LORD had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah Abraham's wife.</p>	<p>Therefore, I did not allow you to touch her. 7 "Therefore, Abimelech, restore the man his wife now, for he is a prophet, and he will pray for you, and you will live. And if you do not restore her, realize that you and all that are yours shall surely die." 8 Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning and called all his servants and told all these things to them, and the servants were very afraid. 9 Then Abimelech called Abraham and said to him, "What have you done to us? And how have I offended you, that you could have brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? You have done deeds to me that ought not to be done." 10 And Abimelech said to Abraham, "What prompted you to do this thing?" 11 And Abraham said, "Because I thought, surely the fear of Yahweh and obedience to His commandments is not in this place, and they will slay me for my wife's sake. 12 "And yet she is indeed my sister: she is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother, and she became my wife. 13 "And it came to pass when Yahweh caused me to wander from my parent's house, that I said to her, "This is the kindness which you shall show to me. At every place where we go, say of me that he is my brother." 14 And Abimelech took sheep, oxen, male slaves and female slaves, and gave them to Abraham, and restored Sarah his wife to him. 15 And Abimelech said, "Behold, my land is before you; dwell where it pleases you." 16 And Abimelech said to Sarah, "I have given your brother a thousand pieces of silver; behold, let that serve to show to all that you are innocent of wrongdoing." Thus she was declared to be innocent. 17 So Abraham prayed to God, and God healed Abimelech and his wife and his female slaves; and they bore children. 18 For Yahweh had closed up all the wombs of the women in the palace of Abimelech because of Abraham's wife Sarah.</p>
--	--

<p>‘</p>	<p>Sarah bears a son as God had promised</p>
----------	---

21:1 And the LORD visited Sarah as he had said, and the LORD did unto Sarah as he had spoken.

2 For Sarah conceived, and bare Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time of which God had spoken to him.

3 And Abraham called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.

4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being eight days old, as God had commanded him.

5 And Abraham was an hundred years old, when his son Isaac was born unto him.

6 & And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, so that all that hear will laugh with me.

7 And she said, Who would have said unto Abraham, that Sarah should have given children suck? for I have born him a son in his old age.

8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the same day that Isaac was weaned.

9 & And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, mocking.

10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, even with Isaac.

11 And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight because of his son.

12 & And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed.

14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave it unto Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beersheba.

15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

16 And she went, and sat her down over against him

21:1 And God visited Sarah as He had said, and God did for Sarah as He had spoken.

2 For Sarah conceived and bore Abraham a son in his old age at the set time of which God had spoken to Abraham.

3 And Abraham called the name of his son whom Sarah bore to him, Isaac.

4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac when he was eight days old, as Yahweh had commanded him.

5 And Abraham was one hundred years old when his son Isaac was born to him.

6 And Sarah said, "Yahweh has made me laugh so that all who hear will laugh with me."

7 And she said, "Who would have said to Abraham, that Sarah would nurse her own child? For I have borne him a son in his old age."

8 And the child grew and was weaned, and Abraham made a great feast the same day that Isaac was weaned.

Sarah wants the bondwoman and her son cast out

9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom Hagar had borne to Abraham, mocking.

10 Therefore she said to Abraham, "Cast out this bondwoman and her son, for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son Isaac."

11 And Abraham was very sad because of his son Ishmael.

12 And God said to Abraham, "Do not be sad because of the lad and because of your bondwoman. In all that Sarah has said to you, listen to her voice, for through Isaac you will have descendants.

13 "But I will make a nation of the son of the bondwoman also because he is your descendant."

14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning and took food and a skin of water and put it on Hagar's shoulder and sent her and Ishmael away. And they departed and wandered in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.

15 When the water was gone in the animal skin, Hagar set Ishmael under one of the shrubs.

16 And she went and sat down a good way off, a bowshot away; for she said, "Let me not see the death of the child." And she lifted up her voice and

a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said,
Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat
over against him, and lift up her voice, and wept.
17 And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel
of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said unto
her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath
heard the voice of the lad where he is.
18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand;
for I will make him a great nation.

19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of
water; and she went, and filled the bottle with
water, and gave the lad drink.

20 And God was with the lad; and he grew, and
dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his
mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

22 & And it came to pass at that time, that
Abimelech and Phichol the chief captain of his host
spake unto Abraham, saying, God is with thee in all
that thou doest:

23 Now therefore swear unto me here by God that
thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son,
nor with my son's son: but according to the
kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do
unto me, and to the land wherein thou hast
sojourned.

24 And Abraham said, I will swear.

25 And Abraham reprov'd Abimelech because of a
well of water, which Abimelech's servants had
violently taken away.

26 And Abimelech said, I wot not who hath done
this thing: neither didst thou tell me, neither yet
heard I of it, but to day.

27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave
them unto Abimelech; and both of them made a
covenant.

28 And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock
by themselves.

29 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What mean
these seven ewe lambs which thou hast set by
themselves?

30 And he said, For these seven ewe lambs shalt

wept.

17 And God heard the voice of the boy, and the
angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven and said
to her, "Why are you crying, Hagar? Do not be
afraid, for God has heard the voice of Ishmael.

18 "Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him, for I will
make from him a great nation."

God provides water for Ishmael

19 And God opened Hagar's eyes, and she saw a
well of water, and she went and filled the animal
skin with water and gave the boy water to drink.

20 And God was with the boy, and he grew and
dwelt in the wilderness and became an archer.

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran, and his
mother took for him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

Abimelech agrees with Abraham that Abraham owns a well

22 And it came to pass at that time, that
Abimelech, who was with Phichol, the chief captain
of Abimelech's army, said to Abraham, "God is with
you in all that you do and blesses you.

23 "Therefore swear to me here by God that you
will not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor
with my grandson. Rather, according to the
kindness that I have shown you, you shall show
kindness to me and the land in which you have for a
time dwelt."

24 And Abraham said, "I will swear."

25 And Abraham brought a complaint to
Abimelech because of a well of water which
Abimelech's servants had violently seized.

26 And Abimelech said, "I do not know who has
done this thing; neither did you tell me, nor did I
hear of it until today."

27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave
them to Abimelech, and both of them made a
covenant.

28 And Abraham set seven ewe (female) lambs of
the flock by themselves.

29 And Abimelech said to Abraham, "What do you
mean by setting these seven ewe lambs by
themselves?"

30 And Abraham said, "You shall take these seven

<p>thou take of my hand, that they may be a witness unto me, that I have digged this well.</p> <p>31 Wherefore he called that place Beersheba; because there they sware both of them.</p> <p>32 Thus they made a covenant at Beersheba: then Abimelech rose up, and Phichol the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the Philistines.</p> <p>33 & And Abraham planted a grove in Beersheba, and called there on the name of the LORD, the everlasting God.</p> <p>34 And Abraham sojourned in the Philistines' land many days.</p>	<p>ewe lambs from my hand so that they may be a witness for me that I have dug this well.”</p> <p>31 Therefore Abraham called that place Beer-sheba because there both of them swore to an agreement.</p> <p>32 Thus they made a covenant at Beer-sheba; then Abimelech and Phichol, the commander of his army, returned to the land of the Philistines.</p> <p>33 And Abraham planted a grove in Beer-sheba and called there on the name of God, the everlasting God.</p> <p>34 And Abraham remained in the Philistines' land many days.</p>
<p>22:1 And it came to pass after these things, that God did tempt Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, here I am.</p> <p>2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.</p> <p>3 & And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him.</p> <p>4 Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.</p> <p>5 And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and come again to you.</p> <p>6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together.</p> <p>7 And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for a burnt offering?</p> <p>8 And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together.</p> <p>9 And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there, and laid</p>	<p>Yahweh tells Abraham to sacrifice Isaac as a burnt offering to Yahweh</p> <p>22:1 And it came to pass after these things, that Yahweh tested Abraham, and said to him, “Abraham.” And Abraham said, “Behold, here I am.”</p> <p>2 And Yahweh said, “Take now your son Isaac, whom you love, and go into the land of Moriah. And offer him there as a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell you of.”</p> <p>3 And Abraham rose up early in the morning and saddled his donkey and took two of his young men and Isaac his son with him. And he cut the wood for the burnt offering and started toward the place which Yahweh had told him of.</p> <p>4 Then on the third day, Abraham lifted up his eyes and saw the place afar off.</p> <p>5 And Abraham said to his young men, “Stay here with the donkey; and my son and I will go over there and worship, and then come again to you.”</p> <p>6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid it upon his son Isaac, and Abraham took the fire and a knife in his hand, and they went together.</p> <p>7 And Isaac said to Abraham his father, “My father.” And Abraham said, “Here I am, my son.” And Isaac said, “I see the fire and the wood, but where is the lamb for a burnt offering?”</p> <p>8 And Abraham said, “My son, Yahweh will provide Himself a lamb for a burnt offering.” So they both went together.</p> <p>9 And they came to the place which Yahweh had told Abraham of. And Abraham built an altar there and laid the wood in order and tied his son Isaac</p>

the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

10 And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son.

11 And the angel of the LORD called unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here am I.

12 And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld thy son, thine only son from me.

13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind him a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son.

14 And Abraham called the name of that place Jehovahjireh: as it is said to this day, In the mount of the LORD it shall be seen.

15 & And the angel of the LORD called unto Abraham out of heaven the second time,

16 And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the LORD, for because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only son:

17 That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

18 And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because thou hast obeyed my voice.

19 So Abraham returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beersheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beersheba.

20 & And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she hath also born children unto thy brother Nahor;

21 Huz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

22 And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

23 And Bethuel begat Rebekah: these eight Milcah

and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

10 And Abraham stretched forth his hand and took the knife to slay his son.

God provides a ram to take the place of Isaac

11 And the angel of God called to Abraham out of heaven, and said, "Abraham, Abraham." And Abraham said, "I am listening."

12 And the angel said, "Do not lay your hand upon your son, neither do anything to him. For now, I know that you fear Yahweh, seeing you have not withheld your son, your beloved son, from Him."

13 And Abraham looked up and saw behind him a ram caught in a thicket by his horns. And Abraham went and took the ram and offered him up instead of his son for a burnt offering.

14 And Abraham called the name of that place, "God provides"; and it is said to this day, "On the mount of God, God provides."

Because of Abraham's faithfulness, Yahweh will bless him and his descendants

15 And Yahweh called to Abraham out of the heavens a second time,

16 and said, "By Myself I have sworn because you have done this thing and have not withheld your son, your beloved son,

17 "that as I bless, I will bless you, and as I multiply, I will multiply your descendants to be as many as the stars of the heavens and as the sand which is upon the sea shore. And your descendants shall possess the gate of their enemies.

18 "And through your descendants all the nations of the earth shall be blessed because you have obeyed My voice."

19 So Abraham returned to his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beer-sheba, and Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

20 And it came to pass after these things, that Abraham was told, "Behold, Milcah has also borne children to your brother Nahor.

21 "Huz is Nahor's firstborn, Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

22 "And Chesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

23 "These eight Milcah bore to Nahor, Abraham's brother. And Bethuel bore Rebekah.

<p>did bear to Nahor, Abraham's brother. 24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah, she bare also Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maachah.</p>	<p>24 "And Nahor's concubine, whose name is Reumah, bore Tebah, Gaham, Thahash, and Maachah." ` `</p>
<p>` ` 23:1 And Sarah was an hundred and seven and twenty years old: these were the years of the life of Sarah. 2 And Sarah died in Kirjatharba; the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan: and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her. 3 & And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spake unto the sons of Heth, saying, 4 I am a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a buryingplace with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight. 5 And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him, 6 Hear us, my LORD: thou art a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulchre, but that thou mayest bury thy dead. 7 And Abraham stood up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, even to the children of Heth. 8 And he communed with them, saying, If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight; hear me, and intreat for me to Ephron the son of Zohar, 9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which is in the end of his field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a buryingplace amongst you. 10 And Ephron dwelt among the children of Heth: and Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham in the audience of the children of Heth, even of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying, 11 Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I thee, and the cave that is therein, I give it thee; in the presence of the sons of my people give I it thee: bury thy dead. 12 And Abraham bowed down himself before the people of the land. 13 And he spake unto Ephron in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if thou wilt give it, I</p>	<p>Sarah passes on and Abraham buys a cave in which to bury her 23:1 And Sarah was one hundred twenty-seven years old: these were the years of the life of Sarah. 2 And Sarah died in Kirjatharba, also known as Hebron in the land of Canaan, and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah and to weep for her. 3 And Abraham stood up from before his dead wife and said to the sons of Heth, 4 "I am a foreigner and a sojourner (temporary dweller) with you; give me as a possession a burying-place with you so that I may bury my dead." 5 And the children of Heth answered Abraham, 6 "Hear us, our lord; you are a mighty prince among us; bury your dead in your choice of our sepulchres. None of us will withhold from you his sepulcher, so that you may bury your dead." 7 And Abraham stood up, and bowed to the people of the land, to the children of Heth. 8 And he said to them, "If you agree that I should bury my dead out of my sight, hear me, and ask Ephron the son of Zohar on my behalf 9 "to sell me the cave of Machpelah, which he has, which is at the end of his field. For as much money as it is worth I ask that he sell it to me so that I may possess a burying-place among you." 10 Ephron the Hittite dwelt among the children of Heth. And Ephron answered Abraham in the hearing of the children of Heth, and of all who went in at the gate of his city, saying, 11 "No, my lord, hear me. I give you the field and the cave that is in it; I give it to you; in the presence of my people, I give it to you to bury your dead." 12 And Abraham bowed down before the people of the land. 13 And he said to Ephron in the hearing of the people of the land, "Although you would give it to me, please hear me. I wish to give you money for the field. Take it from me, and I will bury my dead there." 14 And Ephron answered Abraham,</p>

<p>pray thee, hear me: I will give thee money for the field; take it of me, and I will bury my dead there. 14 And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto him, 15 My lord, hearken unto me: the land is worth four hundred shekels of silver; what is that betwixt me and thee? bury therefore thy dead. 16 And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver, which he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver, current money with the merchant. 17 & And the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field, and the cave which was therein, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all the borders round about, were made sure 18 Unto Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all that went in at the gate of his city. 19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre: the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan. 20 And the field, and the cave that is therein, were made sure unto Abraham for a possession of a buryingplace by the sons of Heth.</p>	<p>15 “My lord, listen to me; the land is worth four hundred shekels of silver (four hundred silver coins); what is that between you and me? Therefore, bury your dead.” 16 And Abraham listened to Ephron; and Abraham weighed and gave to Ephron the silver which he had named in the hearing of the sons of Heth, four hundred silver coins. 17 And the field of Ephron which was in Machpelah, which was in front of Mamre, and the cave which was in the field, and all the trees that were in the surrounding borders were legally transferred 18 to Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before those who went in at the gate of his city. 19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah near Mamre, which is also known as Hebron, in the land of Canaan. 20 The field and the cave that is in it were sold to Abraham by the sons of Heth so that Abraham would possess a burying place. 、 、 、 、</p>
<p>、 、 24:1 And Abraham was old, and well stricken in age: and the LORD had blessed Abraham in all things. 2 And Abraham said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh: 3 And I will make thee swear by the LORD, the God of heaven, and the God of the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell: 4 But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac. 、 5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring thy son again unto the land from whence thou camest? 6 And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that</p>	<p>Abraham sends a servant off to find a wife for his son Isaac 24:1 Abraham was old, and now of a great age, and God had blessed Abraham in all ways. 2 And Abraham said to the eldest servant of his household, who controlled all that he had, “I ask you now: put your hand under my thigh. 3 “And swear by the God of the heavens and the earth, that you will not choose a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites among whom I dwell. 4 “But you must go to my country, and to my people there, and take a wife from among them for my son Isaac.” 5 And the servant said to him, “Perhaps the woman will not be willing to follow me here. Do I need to take your son back to the land from which you came?” 6 And Abraham said to him, “Be sure that you do</p>

thou bring not my son thither again.

7 & The LORD God of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, then thou shalt be clear from this my oath: only bring not my son thither again.

9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and sware to him concerning that matter.

、
、
、

10 & And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his master were in his hand: and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nahor.

11 And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, even the time that women go out to draw water.

12 And he said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

13 Behold, I stand here by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

14 And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.

、
、

15 & And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

16 And the damsel was very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and

not take my son back there.

7 "Yahweh took me from my parent's household and from the land of my people, and spoke to me, and promised me, 'To your descendants I will give this land.'

God will send His angel before you, and you shall take a wife for my son from my people.

8 "And if the young woman is not willing to follow you, then you shall be free from your promise; only do not take my son there."

9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and swore to him concerning that matter.

、

Abraham's servant goes off in search of a wife for Isaac

10 And the servant took ten of the camels¹⁶ of his master and departed, with precious goods of his master in his hand. And he arose and went to the city of Nahor in Mesopotamia.

11 And Abraham's servant made his camels kneel down outside the city by a well of water at the time of the evening when women go out to draw water.

12 And he said, "God of my master Abraham, I pray You, give me good fortune today, and show kindness to my master Abraham.

13 "Behold, I stand here by a well of water, and the daughters of the people of the city come out to draw water.

14 "Let it come to pass that when I say to a young woman, 'Please let down your pitcher so that I may drink,' she shall say, 'Drink, and I will give your camels water to drink also.' Let this young woman be the one that You have chosen for Your servant Isaac, and by this I shall know that You have shown kindness to my master."

、

God answers Abraham's servant's prayer

15 And it came to pass that before Abraham's servant had finished speaking, behold, Rebekah came out with her pitcher upon her shoulder. And she was a daughter of Bethuel, the son of Nahor, Abraham's brother.

16 And the young woman was very beautiful to look at and a virgin; no man had lain with her. And she went down to the well and filled her pitcher and

came up.

17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water of thy pitcher.

18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw water for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw water, and drew for all his camels.

21 And the man wondering at her held his peace, to wit whether the LORD had made his journey prosperous or not.

22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten shekels weight of gold;

23 And said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me, I pray thee: is there room in thy father's house for us to lodge in?

24 And she said unto him, I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto Nahor.

25 She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

26 And the man bowed down his head, and worshipped the LORD.

27 And he said, Blessed be the LORD God of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I being in the way, the LORD led me to the house of my master's brethren.

28 And the damsel ran, and told them of her mother's house these things.

29 & And Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the well.

30 And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus spake the man unto me; that he came unto the man;

came up.

17 And Abraham's servant ran to meet her and said, "Please give me a little water from your pitcher to drink."

18 And she said, "Drink, my lord." And she quickly let down her pitcher upon her hand and gave him water.

19 And when she had finished giving him water, she said, "I will draw water for your camels also until they have finished drinking."

20 And she hurried and emptied her pitcher into the trough and ran again to the well to draw water, and watered all his camels.

21 And Abraham's servant watched her silently, but wondered in himself whether God had made his journey a success or not.

22 And it came to pass, when the camels had finished drinking, that the man took an expensive golden earring and two large bracelets of gold.

23 And he said, "Whose daughter are you? Please tell me if there is room in your father's house for us to lodge in?"

Rebekah tells Abraham's servant that she is a close relative to Abraham

24 And Rebekah said to him, "I am the daughter of Bethuel, the son of Nahor."

25 She also said to him, "We have enough straw and food for your animals, and room to lodge in."

26 And Abraham's servant bowed down his head and worshiped God.

27 And he said, "Blessed be the God of my master Abraham, who has treated my master with His mercy and His truth. As I traveled, God led me to the house of my master's relatives."

28 And Rebekah ran and told all those of her mother's household these things.

29 And Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban, and Laban ran out to Abraham's servant at the well.

30 And it came to pass, when Laban saw the earring, and the bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, "The man spoke thus to me," that he came to Abraham's servant, as he stood by the camels at the well.

and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

31 And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the LORD; wherefore standest thou without? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

32 & And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that were with him.

33 And there was set meat before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told mine errand. And he said, Speak on.

34 And he said, I am Abraham's servant.

35 And the LORD hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and menservants, and maidservants, and camels, and asses.

36 And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my master when she was old: and unto him hath he given all that he hath.

37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

38 But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.

39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow me.

40 And he said unto me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

41 Then shalt thou be clear from this my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee one, thou shalt be clear from my oath.

42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way which I go:

43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin cometh forth to draw water, and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a

Laban offers hospitality

31 And Laban said, "Come in, you who are blessed by God. Why are you standing here outside? For I have prepared the house, and a place for the camels."

32 And Abraham's servant came into the house. And Laban unloaded his camels and gave straw and food for the camels, and water to wash Abraham's servant's feet and the feet of the men that were with him.

33 And food was set before Abraham's servant to eat, but he said, "I will not eat until I have told my errand." And Laban said, "Tell it."

Abraham's steward tells his tale

34 And the servant said, "I am Abraham's servant.

35 "Yahweh has been good to my master, and he has become great. And Yahweh has given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and male slaves, and female slaves, and camels and donkeys.

36 "And Sarah, my master's wife, bore a son to my master when she was old, and Abraham has given all that he has to his son Isaac.

37 "And my master made me swear not to take a wife for his son from the daughters of the Canaanites in whose land my master dwells.

38 "My master said, 'You shall go to my parents' house and to my people and from among them take a wife for my son.'

39 "And I said to my master, 'Perhaps the woman will not follow me.'

40 "And my master said to me, 'God, before whom I walk, will send His angel with you and make you successful. And you shall take a wife for my son from among my people.

41 "But when you come to my relatives, if they are not willing to give you a bride for my son, then you shall be freed from your oath to me.'

42 "And I came this day to this well, and said, 'O God of my master Abraham, if now You bless the way which I go,

43 "behold, I stand by this well of water. And may it come to pass, that if a young woman comes forth to draw water, and I say to her, 'Please give me a

little water of thy pitcher to drink;

44 And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: let the same be the woman whom the LORD hath appointed out for my master's son.

45 And before I had done speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew water: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

46 And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

48 And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

49 And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

51 Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the LORD hath spoken.

52 And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD, bowing himself to the earth.

53 And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave them to Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

54 And they did eat and drink, he and the men that were with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my master.

55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us a few days, at the least ten;

little water from your pitcher to drink,'

44 "and she says to me, 'Here, drink, and I will also draw water for your camels,' that she will be the young woman whom God has selected as a bride for my master's son.

45 "And before I had finished thinking this, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder, and she went down to the well and drew water. And I said to her, 'Please give me water.'

46 "And she quickly let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, 'Drink, and I will also give your camels water to drink.' So I drank, and she also gave the camels water to drink.

47 "And I asked her, 'Whose daughter are you?' And she said, 'The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son.' And I put the earring on her, and the bracelets on her hands.

48 "And I bowed down my head, and worshipped God and praised the God of my master Abraham which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's granddaughter to his son.

49 "And now if you will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me; and if not, tell me so that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left."

`
`

Laban and Bethuel answer Abraham's servant

50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered, "This comes from God; we cannot speak to you against it. 51 "Behold, Rebekah is before you, take her and go, and let her be your master's son's wife, as God has spoken."

52 And it came to pass, that when Abraham's servant heard their words, he worshipped God, bowing to the earth.

53 And the servant brought forth jewels of silver and gold, and clothing, and gave them to Rebekah. He also gave precious things to her brother and to her mother.

54 And Abraham's servant and the men who were with him ate and drank and stayed there that night. And they rose the next morning, and Abraham's servant said, "Send me away to my master."

55 And Rebekah's brother and mother said, "Let Rebekah stay with us a few days, at least ten; after

<p>after that she shall go. 56 And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD hath prospered my way; send me away that I may go to my master. 57 And they said, We will call the damsel, and enquire at her mouth. 、 、 58 And they called Rebekah, and said unto her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go. 59 And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men. 、 60 And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her, Thou art our sister, be thou the mother of thousands of millions, and let thy seed possess the gate of those which hate them. 61 & And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rebekah, and went his way. 、 、 62 And Isaac came from the way of the well Lahairoi; for he dwelt in the south country. 63 And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels were coming. 、 、 64 And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she lighted off the camel. 65 For she had said unto the servant, What man is this that walketh in the field to meet us? And the servant had said, It is my master: therefore she took a vail, and covered herself. 66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done. 、 、 67 And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.</p>	<p>that she may go." 56 And Abraham's servant said to them, "Do not hinder me, seeing that God has blessed my way; send me away so that I may go to my master." 57 And they said, "We will call Rebekah and ask her what her wish is." 、 、 <p style="text-align: center;">Rebekah goes with Abraham's servants</p> 58 And they called Rebekah and said to her, "Will you go with this man?" And she said, "I will go." 59 And they sent away Rebekah and her long-time personal servant, and Abraham's servant and his men. 60 And they blessed Rebekah, and said to her, "You are our sister. Be the mother of thousands of millions, and let your descendants possess the cities of their enemies." 61 And Rebekah and her female servants arose; and they rode upon camels and followed Abraham's servant, who took Rebekah and traveled back the way he had come. 62 And Isaac came from near the well Lahairoi, for he dwelt in the south country. 63 And he went out to meditate in the field in the evening, and he looked up and saw, behold, camels were coming. 、 、 <p style="text-align: center;">Rebekah and Isaac meet</p> 64 And Rebekah looked up; and when she saw Isaac, she dismounted from the camel. 65 For she had said to Abraham's servant, "What man is this who walks in the field to meet us?" And Abraham's servant had said, "It is my master's son." Therefore, she took her veil and covered herself. 66 And Abraham's servant told Isaac all the things that he had done. 、 、 <p style="text-align: center;">Rebekah and Isaac marry</p> 67 And Isaac brought Rebekah into his mother Sarah's tent and courted Rebekah; and she became his wife, and he loved her. And Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.</p>
<p>、 25:1 Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name was Keturah.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Abraham marries again 25:1 Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name was Keturah.</p>

2 And she bare him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.
 3 And Jokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim, and Letushim, and Leummim.
 4 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these were the children of Keturah.

5 & And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac.
 6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.
 7 And these are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

8 Then Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full of years; and was gathered to his people.
 9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is before Mamre;
 10 The field which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.
 11 & And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac; and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahairoi.

12 & Now these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham:
 13 And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,
 14 And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,
 15 Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:
 16 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

2 And she bore him Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak, and Shuah.
 3 And Jokshan fathered Sheba and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim, Letushim, and Leummim.
 4 And the sons of Midian were Ephah, Epher, Hanoch, Abida, and Eldaah. All these were the descendants of Keturah.

Abraham gives all that he has to Isaac

5 And Abraham gave all that he had to Isaac.
 6 But to the sons of the concubines which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts and sent them away from Isaac his son while Abraham still lived, eastward to the east country.
 7 And these are the years of Abraham's life which he lived: one hundred seventy-five years.¹⁷

Abraham passes on

8 Then Abraham gave up the ghost and died at a good old age, an old man and full of years, and he was gathered to his people.
 9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah in the field of Ephron, the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is near Mamre.
 10 This was the field which Abraham purchased from the sons of Heth. There Abraham was buried, as was Sarah his wife.
 11 And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac, and Isaac dwelt by the well Beer-lahai-roi (the well of the living One who sees me).

Generations of Ishmael

12 Now these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's servant, bore to Abraham:
 13 And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael was Nebajoth. He also fathered Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam,
 14 Mishma, Dumah, Massa,
 15 Hadar, Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah.
 16 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, by their towns, and by their settlements, twelve princes according to their

17 And these are the years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his people.

18 And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur, that is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria: and he died in the presence of all his brethren.

19 & And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:

20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.

21 And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she was barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If it be so, why am I thus? And she went to enquire of the LORD.

23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and the one people shall be stronger than the other people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

24 & And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.

25 And the first came out red, all over like a hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac was threescore years old when she bare them.

27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a plain man, dwelling in tents.

28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of his venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

29 & And Jacob sod pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he was faint:

30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red pottage; for I am faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

31 And Jacob said, Sell me this day thy birthright.

nations.

17 And these are the years of the life of Ishmael: one hundred thirty-seven years. And he gave up the ghost and died, and was gathered to his people.

18 And they dwelt from Havilah to Shur, that is near Egypt, as you go toward Assyria; and he died in the presence of all his relatives.

19 And these are the generations of Abraham's son Isaac: Abraham fathered Isaac.

20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took as a wife Rebekah, who was the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padan-aram and the sister of Laban the Syrian.

Rebekah gives birth to Jacob and Esau

21 And Isaac prayed to God on behalf of his wife because she was barren; and when Isaac turned to God, his wife Rebekah conceived.

22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, "Why is this?" And she went to inquire of God.

23 And God said to her, "Two nations are in your womb, and two kinds of people shall come from your womb. And one kind shall be stronger than the other, and the elder shall serve the younger."

24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.

25 And the first came out red all over like a hairy garment, and they called him Esau.

26 And after that his brother came out with his hand holding Esau's heel; and he was called Jacob, and Isaac was sixty years old when Rebekah bore them.

27 And the boys grew; and Esau was a skilled hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a mild man, dwelling in tents.

28 And Isaac loved Esau because Isaac enjoyed eating Esau's venison, but Rebekah loved Jacob.

29 And Jacob cooked a stew, and Esau came from the field, and he was faint.

Esau sells Jacob his birthright

30 And Esau said to Jacob, "Please feed me some of that red stew, for I am faint from hunger." Therefore, he was called "Edom."¹⁸

31 And Jacob said, "Yes, but you must sell me your

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>32 And Esau said, Behold, I am at the point to die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me? 33 And Jacob said, Swear to me this day; and he swore unto him: and he sold his birthright unto Jacob. 34 Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: thus Esau despised his birthright.</p>	<p>birthright.” 32 And Esau said, “Behold, I am at the point of dying, and what profit is this birthright to me?” 33 And Jacob said, “Swear to me this day that you will sell me the birthright.” And Esau swore to him, and he sold his birthright to Jacob. 34 Then Jacob gave Esau bean stew and bread, and Esau ate and drank and rose up and went away. Thus Esau despised his birthright.</p>
--	--

<p>26:1 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech king of the Philistines unto Gerar. 2 And the LORD appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into Egypt; dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of: 3 Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father; 4 And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; 5 Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws. 6 & And Isaac dwelt in Gerar: 7 And the men of the place asked him of his wife; and he said, She is my sister: for he feared to say, She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah; because she was fair to look upon. 8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife. 9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a surety she is thy wife: and how 53adist thou, She is</p>	<p>During a famine, Isaac goes to the land of King Abimelech 26:1 And there was a famine in the land, the first since the famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Philistines at Gerar. 2 And Yahweh appeared to Isaac and said, “Do not go down into Egypt; dwell in the land which I will tell you of. 3 “Live for a while in this land, and I will be with you and will bless you, for to you and to your descendants, I will give all these countries. And I will perform the oath which I swore to Abraham your father. 4 “And I will make your descendants as numerous as the stars of the heavens and will give to your descendants all these countries. And through your descendants all the nations of the earth shall be blessed, 5 “because Abraham obeyed My voice, and kept My instructions, My commandments, My statutes, and My laws.” Isaac says that Rebekah is his sister 6 And Isaac dwelt in Gerar. 7 And the men of the place asked him about the woman with him; and he said, “She is my sister.” For he feared to say, “She is my wife.” For he was afraid that the men of the place would kill him for Rebekah, because she was beautiful. 8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out of a window and saw Isaac being affectionate with his wife Rebekah. 9 And Abimelech called Isaac and said, “Behold, surely she is your wife. Why did you say, ‘She is my</p>
--	--

my sister? And Isaac said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.

10 And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast done unto us? One of the people might lightly have lain with thy wife, and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us.

11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year an hundredfold: and the LORD blessed him.

13 And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:

14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants: and the Philistines envied him.

15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with earth.

16 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we.

17 & And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.

18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father; for the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

20 And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water is ours: and he called the name of the well Esek; because they strove with him.

21 And they digged another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah.

22 And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it Rehoboth; and he said, For now the LORD hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

23 And he went up from thence to Beersheba.

sister?" And Isaac said to him, "I said that so that I would not be killed for her."

10 And Abimelech said, "What is this that you have done to us? One of my people might innocently have lain with your wife; thus you would have brought guilt upon us."

11 And Abimelech gave an order to all his people, saying, "He that touches this man or his wife shall be put to death."

12 Then Isaac sowed grain in that land and received in the same year a hundredfold, and God blessed him.

13 And Isaac prospered and went forward and grew in wealth until he became very great.

14 For he possessed flocks and herds and many servants, and the Philistines envied him.

15 All the wells which his father's servants had dug in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped up, filling them with earth.

16 And Abimelech said to Isaac, "Go from us, for you are much mightier than we are."

There is strife over wells

17 And Isaac departed, and pitched (put up) his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.

18 And Isaac dug again the wells of water which the servants of Abraham had dug in the days of Abraham his father, for the Philistines had filled them after the death of Abraham. Isaac called them by the names his father had called them.

19 And Isaac's servants dug in the valley and found a spring there.

20 And the herdsmen of Gerar argued with Isaac's herdsmen, saying, "The water is ours." And Isaac called the name of the well Esek (Quarrel) because they quarreled with him.

21 And Isaac's men dug another well and were forced to defend that also, and Isaac called the name of it Sitnah (Jealous).

22 And he journeyed from there, and dug another well, and for that well there was no strife, and he called the name of it Rehoboth (Broad place). And he said, "For now God has made room for us, and we will be fruitful in the land."

23 And he went up from there to Beer-sheba.

<p>24 And the LORD appeared unto him the same night, and said, I am the God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.</p> <p>25 And he builded an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD, and pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.</p> <p>26 & Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends, and Phichol the chief captain of his army.</p> <p>27 And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?</p> <p>28 And they said, We saw certainly that the LORD was with thee: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;</p> <p>29 That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now the blessed of the LORD.</p> <p>30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.</p> <p>31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and sware one to another: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.</p> <p>32 And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water.</p> <p>33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city is Beersheba unto this day.</p> <p>34 & And Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beerli the Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite:</p> <p>35 Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.</p>	<p>24 And God appeared to him the same night and said, "I am the God of Abraham your father. Do not be afraid, for I am with you and will bless you and multiply your descendants for My servant Abraham's sake."</p> <p>25 And Isaac built an altar there and called upon the name of Yahweh and pitched his tent there, and there Isaac's servants dug a well.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Isaac and Abimelech make a covenant</p> <p>26 Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar with Ahuzzath, one of his friends, and Phichol, the commander of his army.</p> <p>27 And Isaac said to them, "Why have you come to me, since you hate me and have sent me away from you?"</p> <p>28 And they said, "We saw certainly that God was with you; and we said, 'Let there be now an oath between you and us, and let us make a covenant with you</p> <p>29 "that you will do us no harm, as we have not touched you, and as we have done to you nothing but good and have sent you away in peace. You are now the blessed of God."</p> <p>30 And Isaac made them a feast, and they ate and drank.</p> <p>31 And they rose up early in the morning, and swore to each other; and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.</p> <p>32 And it came to pass the same day that Isaac's servants came and told him concerning the well which they had dug, "We have found water."</p> <p>33 And he called it Shebah (Good luck); therefore, the name of the city is Beer-sheba (Well of good fortune) to this day.</p> <p>34 And Esau was forty years old when he took Judith, the daughter of Beerli the Hittite, and Bashemath, the daughter of Elon the Hittite, as wives.</p> <p>35 That Esau did this was a source of grief to Isaac and to Rebekah.</p>
<p>27:1 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said unto him, My</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Isaac sends Esau out to get him some venison</p> <p>27:1 And it came to pass that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim so that he could not see very well, he called Esau his eldest son and said to him,</p>

son: and he said unto him, Behold, here am I.

2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

3 Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and take me some venison;

4 And make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I die.

5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt for venison, and to bring it.

6 & And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying,

7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless thee before the LORD before my death.

8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command thee.

9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for thy father, such as he loveth:

10 And thou shalt bring it to thy father, that he may eat, and that he may bless thee before his death.

11 And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man:

12 My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

13 And his mother said unto him, Upon me be thy curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go fetch me them.

14 And he went, and fetched, and brought them to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, such as his father loved.

15 And Rebekah took goodly raiment of her eldest son Esau, which were with her in the house, and put them upon Jacob her younger son:

16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck:

17 And she gave the savoury meat and the bread,

“My son.” And Esau said to Isaac, “Behold, here I am.”

2 And Isaac said, “Behold, now I am old; I do not know the day of my death.

3 “Therefore I ask you, take your weapons, your quiver and your bow and go out to the field and get me some venison.

4 “And prepare it in the way that I love, and bring it to me so that I may eat and so that I may bless you before I die.”

Rebekah tells Jacob to pretend to be Esau

5 And Rebekah heard what Isaac spoke to Esau. And Esau went to the field to hunt for venison to bring to his father.

6 And Rebekah said to Jacob her son, “Behold, I heard your father say to Esau your brother,

7 ‘Bring me venison and prepare it in the way that I love, so that I may eat and bless you before God before I die.’

8 “Therefore, my son, obey my voice and do what I command you.

9 “Go now to the flock and get me from there two good young goats, and I will prepare them in the way your father loves.

10 “And you shall bring them to your father so that he may eat and bless you before his death.”

11 And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, “Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man.

12 “My father perhaps will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I will bring a curse upon me and not a blessing.”

13 And his mother said to him, “I will take your curse on me, my son; only obey my voice and go bring the goats to me.”

14 And he went and brought them to his mother, and his mother prepared the meat in the way his father loved.

15 And Rebekah took the best clothing of her eldest son Esau which was in the house and put it upon Jacob her younger son.

16 And she put the skins of young goats upon Jacob’s hands and upon the smooth part of his neck,

17 and she gave the tasty meat and the bread which she had prepared to her son Jacob.

which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.

18 & And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I; who art thou, my son?

19 And Jacob said unto his father, I am Esau thy firstborn; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may bless me.

20 And Isaac said unto his son, How is it that thou hast found it so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD thy God brought it to me.

21 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou be my very son Esau or not.

22 And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau.

23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother Esau's hands: so he blessed him.

24 And he said, Art thou my very son Esau? And he said, I am.

25 And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

26 And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which the LORD hath blessed:

28 Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

29 Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee: be lord over thy brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed be every one that curseth thee, and blessed be he that blesseth thee.

30 & And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that

18 And Jacob came to his father and said, "My father." And Isaac said, "Here I am; who are you, my son?"

19 And Jacob said to his father, "I am Esau your firstborn; I have done accordingly as you told me. Come, arise and eat some of my venison, so that you may bless me."

20 And Isaac said to his son, "How have you been able to find it so quickly, my son?" And Jacob said, "Because Yahweh brought it to me."

21 And Isaac said to Jacob, "Come near, so that I may feel whether you are my son Esau or not."

22 And Jacob went near to Isaac his father, and Isaac felt him and said, "The voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau."

`
`
`

Jacob deceives Isaac into giving him Esau's blessing

23 And Isaac was deceived, because Jacob's hands seemed as hairy as his brother Esau's hands. So Isaac blessed him.

24 And Isaac said, "Are you truly my son Esau?" And Jacob said, "I am."

25 And Isaac said, "Bring the venison near to me, and I will eat it so that I may bless you." And Jacob brought the venison to Isaac, and Isaac ate; and Jacob brought Isaac wine, and he drank.

26 And his father Isaac said to Jacob, "Come near now, and kiss me, my son."

27 And Jacob came near and kissed him. And Isaac smelled the smell of Esau's clothing and blessed Jacob and said, "See, the smell of my son is like the smell of a field which God has blessed.

28 "Therefore may God give you the dew of the heavens, the richness of the earth, and plenty of grain and wine.

29 "May people serve you, and nations bow down to you; be lord over your relatives, and let your mother's sons bow down to you. Cursed be everyone who curses you, and blessed be whoever blesses you."

30 And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had finished blessing Jacob, and Jacob had just gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his

Esau his brother came in from his hunting.
31 And he also had made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that thy soul may bless me.

32 And Isaac his father said unto him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn Esau.

33 And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where is he that hath taken venison, and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, and he shall be blessed.

34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, even me also, O my father.

35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, even me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

41 & And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.

42 And these words of Esau her elder son were told

brother came in from his hunting.

31 And he also had prepared the meat in the way Isaac loved, and brought it to his father, and said to him, "Let my father arise and eat of his son's venison so that you may bless me."

32 And Isaac his father said to him, "Who are you?" And Esau said, "I am your son, your firstborn Esau."

33 And Isaac started to tremble, and said, "Who? Where is the one who brought venison to me, and I ate it before you came, and blessed him? Yes, and he will be blessed."

Esau realizes that Jacob has stolen his blessing

34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried out with a great and terribly bitter cry, "Bless me, also, my father."

35 And Isaac said, "Your brother came with trickery and took away your blessing."

36 And Esau said, "Is he not rightly named Jacob? For he has supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright, and, behold, now he has taken away my blessing." Then Esau said, "Have you not saved a blessing for me?"

37 And Isaac answered Esau, "Behold, I have made him your lord, and I have given him all his relatives for servants. And I have sustained him with grain and wine. And what shall I do now for you, my son?"

38 And Esau said to his father, "Do you have only one blessing, my father? Bless me also, my father." And Esau raised his voice and wept.

39 And Isaac his father answered him, "Behold, your dwelling will be the richness of the earth and of the dew of the heavens from above.

40 "And by your sword you shall live, and you shall serve your brother. And it shall come to pass when you have grown strong, that you will break his yoke from off your neck."

Esau resolves to kill Jacob

41 And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing with which his father had blessed Jacob. And Esau thought, "The days of mourning for my father are at hand; afterward I will kill my brother Jacob."

42 And these words of Esau her elder son were told

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to kill thee.</p> <p>43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran;</p> <p>44 And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away;</p> <p>45 Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?</p> <p>46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these which are of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?</p>	<p>to Rebekah. And she called Jacob her younger son to her and said to him, "Behold, your brother Esau, comforts himself concerning you by planning to kill you.</p> <p>43 "Therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, and flee to Laban my brother in Haran.</p> <p>44 "And stay with him a few days until your brother's fury turns away,</p> <p>45 "until your brother's anger turns away from you, and he forgets what you have done to him. Then I will send for you and bring you back from there. Why should I be deprived of both of you in one day?"</p> <p>46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, "I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth. If Jacob takes a wife of the daughters of Heth, who are of the daughters of this land, what good shall my life be to me?"</p>
<p>28:1 And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.</p> <p>2 Arise, go to Padanaram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.</p> <p>3 And God Almighty bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;</p> <p>4 And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger, which God gave unto Abraham.</p> <p>5 And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padanaram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.</p> <p>6 & When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;</p> <p>7 And that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padanaram;</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Isaac sends Jacob away to get a wife</p> <p>28:1 And Isaac called Jacob and blessed him and said to him, "You shall not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.</p> <p>2 "Arise, go to Padan-aram, to the house of Bethuel your mother Rebekah's father; and take a wife from there of the daughters of Laban, your mother Rebekah's brother.</p> <p>3 "And the God Almighty bless you and make you fruitful and multiply you so that you may be a multitude of people,</p> <p>4 "and give the blessing of Abraham to you and to your descendants, so that you may inherit the land in which you are a stranger, which Yahweh gave to Abraham."</p> <p>5 And Isaac sent Jacob away; and he went to Padan-aram to Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Esau takes a wife from the daughters of Ishmael</p> <p>6 Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob and sent him away to Padan-aram to take a wife from there and that, as he blessed him, he gave him this command, "You shall not take a wife from the daughters of Canaan."</p> <p>7 And Esau saw that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother and had gone to Padan-aram.</p>

8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;
 9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

10 & And Jacob went out from Beersheba, and went toward Haran.

11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and put them for his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.

12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.

13 And, behold, the LORD stood above it, and said, I am the LORD God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;

14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

15 And, behold, I am with thee, and will keep thee in all places whither thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee, until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.

16 & And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD is in this place; and I knew it not.

17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.

18 And Jacob rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put for his pillows, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.

19 And he called the name of that place Bethel: but the name of that city was called Luz at the first.

20 And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on,

21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the LORD be my God:

22 And this stone, which I have set for a pillar, shall

8 And Esau, seeing that the daughters of Canaan did not please Isaac his father,
 9 went to Ishmael and added to the wives which he had by taking Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael, Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Jacob sees a ladder reaching up to the heavens

10 And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba and went toward Haran.

11 And he came to a certain place and spent all night there because the sun had set. And he took a stone of that place and made it his pillow, and lay down in that place to sleep.

12 And he dreamed that he saw angels of God ascending to heaven and descending from heaven.

13 And, behold, Yahweh said, "I am the Deity of Abraham your ancestor and of Isaac. To you and to your descendants, I will give the land on which you lie.

14 "And your descendants shall be as numerous as the sand of the earth; and you shall spread abroad to the west, to the east, to the north, and to the south. And through you and through your descendants all the families of the earth will be blessed.

15 "And, behold, I am with you, and will keep you in all the places where you go and will bring you again into this land. For I will do that which I have spoken to you of."

16 And Jacob awakened out of his sleep, and he said, "Surely God is in this place, and I did not know it."

17 And he said, "How lovely is this place! This is none other than the house (blessed place) of God, and this is the gate of heaven."¹⁹

18 And Jacob rose up early in the morning and took the stone that he had used as his pillow and set it up as a pillar and poured oil on the top of it.

19 And he called the name of that place Bethel.

20 And Jacob vowed a vow, "If God will be with me and will keep me in the way that I go and will give me food to eat and clothing to wear,

21 "so that I come again to my parents' house in peace, then I will worship God.

22 "Then this place will be called Bethel, the house of God, and of all that You, God, give me, I will surely give a tenth to You."

<p>be God's house: and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee.</p>	<p>、 、</p>
<p>、</p> <p>29:1 Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.</p> <p>2 And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and lo, there were three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.</p> <p>3 And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.</p> <p>4 And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence be ye? And they said, Of Haran are we.</p> <p>5 And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor? And they said, We know him.</p> <p>6 And he said unto them, Is he well? And they said, He is well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.</p> <p>7 And he said, Lo, it is yet high day, neither is it time that the cattle should be gathered together: water ye the sheep, and go and feed them.</p> <p>、</p> <p>8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and till they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.</p> <p>、</p> <p>9 & And while he yet spake with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.</p> <p>、</p> <p>10 And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.</p> <p>11 And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.</p> <p>12 And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother, and that he was Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father.</p> <p>13 And it came to pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and</p>	<p>Jacob meets Rachel</p> <p>29:1 Then Jacob went on his journey and came into the land of the people of the east.</p> <p>2 And he looked and saw a well in a field, and behold, three flocks of sheep were lying by it. For out of that well, they watered the flocks; and a great stone was upon the well's mouth.</p> <p>3 And all the flocks were gathered there. And people rolled the stone from the well's mouth, to water the sheep, and afterward put the stone again upon the well's mouth in its place.</p> <p>4 And Jacob said to them, "My friends, where do you live?" And they said, "In Haran."</p> <p>5 And he said to them, "Do you know Laban the son of Nahor?" And they said, "We know him."</p> <p>6 And Jacob said to them, "Is he well?" And they said, "He is well. And, behold, Rachel his daughter is coming with the sheep."</p> <p>7 And Jacob said, "It is still high day and not the time for the animals to be gathered together for the night. Therefore, water the sheep and then go and put them in a pasture to feed."</p> <p>8 And they said, "We cannot water the sheep until all the flocks are gathered together, and until they roll the stone from the well's mouth. Then we will give water to the sheep."</p> <p>9 And while Jacob was still speaking with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep, for she watched over them.</p> <p>10 And it came to pass that when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban, that Jacob went and rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the flock of Laban.</p> <p>11 And Jacob kissed Rachel and lifted up his voice and wept.</p> <p>12 And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's nephew, and that he was Rebekah's son, and she ran and told her father.</p> <p>13 And it came to pass that when Laban heard the news of Jacob his sister's son, Laban ran to meet him and embraced him and kissed him and brought him to his house. And Jacob told Laban all these</p>

brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.

14 And Laban said to him, Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.

15 & And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought? tell me, what shall thy wages be?

16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel.

17 Leah was tender eyed; but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.

18 And Jacob loved Rachel; and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

19 And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him but a few days, for the love he had to her.

21 & And Jacob said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

22 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.

23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.

24 And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid for an handmaid.

25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it was Leah: and he said to Laban, What is this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve with thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou beguiled me?

26 And Laban said, It must not be so done in our country, to give the younger before the firstborn.

27 Fulfil her week, and we will give thee this also for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

28 And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he

things.

14 And Laban said to him, "Surely you are my bone and my flesh." And Jacob stayed with him for a month.

Jacob works for Laban

15 And Laban said to Jacob, "Because you are my relative, should you therefore serve me for nothing? Tell me, what shall your wages be?"

16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel.

17 Leah had weak eyes, but Rachel was beautiful and well shaped.

18 And Jacob loved Rachel, and said, "I will serve you seven years for Rachel your younger daughter."

19 And Laban said, "It is better that I give her to you than to another man; stay with me."

20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel, and they seemed to him only a few days because of the love he had for her.

21 And Jacob said to Laban, "Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, so that I may lie with her."

22 And Laban gathered together all the people of the place and made a feast.

Laban tricks Jacob

23 And it came to pass in the evening, that Laban took Leah his daughter and brought her to Jacob; and Jacob lay with her, not knowing that it was Leah.

24 And Laban gave his servant Zilpah to his daughter Leah to be her servant.

25 And it came to pass that in the morning, behold, it was Leah; and Jacob said to Laban, "What is this that you have done to me? Did I not serve you for Rachel? Therefore, why have you tricked me?"

26 And Laban said, "To give the younger daughter before the firstborn daughter is not done in our country.

27 "Fulfill the week of the celebration of the marriage, and I will give you Rachel also, for whom you will serve me for another seven years."

Jacob weds Rachel

28 So Jacob fulfilled the celebratory week with

<p>gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also. 29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid. 30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years. 31 & And when the LORD saw that Leah was hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel was barren. 32 And Leah conceived, and bare a son, and she called his name Reuben: for she said, Surely the LORD hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me. 33 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Because the LORD hath heard that I was hated, he hath therefore given me this son also: and she called his name Simeon. 34 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi. 35 And she conceived again, and bare a son: and she said, Now will I praise the LORD: therefore she called his name Judah; and left bearing.</p>	<p>Leah, and then Laban gave his daughter Rachel to Jacob to be his wife also; for whom Jacob spent another seven years, serving Laban. 29 And Laban gave to his daughter Rachel his servant Bilhah to be Rachel's servant. 30 And Jacob also lay with Rachel and loved Rachel more than Leah and served Laban still another seven years. <p style="text-align: center;">Leah has children by Jacob</p> 31 And when God saw that Leah was hated, He opened her womb, but Rachel was barren. 32 And Leah conceived and bore a son, and she called his name Reuben. For she said, "Surely God has looked upon my affliction; therefore, now my husband will love me." 33 And she conceived again and bore a son and said, "Because God has heard that I was hated, He has given me this son also." And she called his name Simeon. 34 And she conceived again and bore a son and said, "Now this time my husband will be joined to me because I have given him three sons." Therefore, the child was called Levi. 35 And she conceived again, and bore a son, and she said, "Now I will praise God." Therefore, she called him Judah, and bore no more children.</p>
<p>30:1 And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die. 2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb? 3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her. 4 And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and Jacob went in unto her. 5 And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son. 6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan. 7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Jacob has many more children</p> <p>30:1 Rachel, bearing Jacob no children, envied her sister and said to Jacob, "Give me children, or else I will die." 2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel; and he said, "Do I have the power of Yahweh, who has withheld from you the fruit of the womb?" 3 And Rachel said, "Here is my maid Bilhah, lie with her, and she shall give birth upon my knees so that I may have children by her." 4 And Rachel gave Jacob her servant Bilhah, and Jacob lay with her. 5 And Bilhah conceived and bore Jacob a son. 6 And Rachel said, "Yahweh has judged me and has also heard my voice and has given me a son." Therefore, she called her son Dan. 7 And Bilhah, Rachel's maid, conceived again and bore Jacob a second son.</p>

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.</p> <p>9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.</p> <p>10 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.</p> <p>11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.</p> <p>12 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.</p> <p>13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.</p> <p>14 & And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.</p> <p>15 And she said unto her, Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes.</p> <p>16 And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.</p> <p>17 And God hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bare Jacob the fifth son.</p> <p>18 And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband: and she called his name Issachar.</p> <p>19 And Leah conceived again, and bare Jacob the sixth son.</p> <p>20 And Leah said, God hath endued me with a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name Zebulun.</p> <p>21 And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called her name Dinah.</p> <p>22 & And God remembered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and opened her womb.</p> <p>23 And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, God hath taken away my reproach:</p> <p>24 And she called his name Joseph; and said, The LORD shall add to me another son.</p>	<p>8 And Rachel said, "I have wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed." And she called him Naphtali.</p> <p>9 When Leah realized that she had stopped bearing children, she took Zilpah her maid and gave her to Jacob to be his wife.</p> <p>10 And Leah's maid Zilpah bore Jacob a son.</p> <p>11 And Leah said, "A troop has come." And she called the child Gad.</p> <p>12 And Leah's maid Zilpah bore Jacob a second son.</p> <p>13 And Leah said, "I am happy, for the daughters will call me blessed." And she called the child Asher.</p> <p>14 And Reuben went out in the time of the wheat harvest and found mandrakes in the field and brought them to his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, "Please give me some of your son's mandrakes."²⁰</p> <p>15 And Leah said to Rachel, "Is it a small matter that you have taken my husband? And would you take my son's mandrakes also?" And Rachel said, "Therefore I shall have Jacob lie with you tonight for your son's mandrakes."</p> <p>16 And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him and said, "You must lie with me; for I have surely hired you with my son's mandrakes." And he lay with her that night.</p> <p>17 And Yahweh hearkened to Leah, and she conceived and bore Jacob a fifth son.</p> <p>18 And Leah said, "Yahweh has paid me because I have given my female servant to my husband." And she called the child Issachar.</p> <p>19 And Leah conceived again and bore Jacob a sixth son.</p> <p>20 And Leah said, "God has endowed me with a good dowry; now my husband will dwell with me because I have given him six sons." And she called the child Zebulun.</p> <p>21 And afterward she bore a daughter and called her Dinah.</p> <p>22 And God remembered Rachel, and God heard her prayers and opened her womb.</p> <p>23 And Rachel conceived and bore a son and said, "God has taken away my shame."</p> <p>24 And she called her son Joseph and said, "God will add to me another son."</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Jacob and Laban dispute over Jacob's wages</p>
---	--

25 & And it came to pass, when Rachel had born Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban, Send me away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to my country.

26 Give me my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go: for thou knowest my service which I have done thee.

27 And Laban said unto him, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes, tarry: for I have learned by experience that the LORD hath blessed me for thy sake.

28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give it.

29 And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me.

30 For it was little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now increased unto a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee since my coming: and now when shall I provide for mine own house also?

31 And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me any thing: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed and keep thy flock:

32 I will pass through all thy flock to day, removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and of such shall be my hire.

33 So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before thy face: every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.

34 And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word.

35 And he removed that day the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted, and every one that had some white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons.

36 And he set three days' journey betwixt himself and Jacob: and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

37 & And Jacob took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chesnut tree; and pilled white strakes in them, and made the white appear which was in the rods.

25 And it came to pass, when Rachel had borne Joseph, that Jacob said to Laban, "Let me go, so that I may go to my own place and my country.

26 "Give me my wives and my children for whom I have served you, and let me go, for you know all the service which I have done for you."

27 And Laban said to him, "I beg you, if I have found favor in your eyes, stay. For I have learned from experience that God has blessed me for your sake."

28 And Laban said, "Tell me what wages you would ask, and I will give them to you."

29 And Jacob said to him, "You know how I have served you, and how your flocks were with me.

30 "For you had little before I came, and your flocks have greatly increased, and God has blessed you since my coming. And now when shall I provide for my own household also?"

31 And Laban said, "What shall I give you?" And Jacob said, "You shall not give me anything: if you will do something for me, I will again feed and keep your flock:

32 "I will pass through all your flock today, removing all the speckled and streaked sheep, and all the black sheep, and the speckled and streaked among the goats. And these shall be my wages.

33 "I will be completely honest with you regarding my wages. Every sheep that is not black or speckled and streaked and every goat that is not speckled and streaked in my flock shall be considered to have been stolen by me."

34 And Laban said, "Behold, let it be according to your word."

35 But before Jacob could remove these sheep and goats, Laban removed that day from his flock every sheep that was black or speckled and streaked and every goat that was speckled and streaked and gave them to his sons.

36 And Laban set himself and these flocks a three days' journey from Jacob, and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

37 And Jacob took shoots of poplar and almond and plane trees and peeled off some of the bark so that the shoots had white strips in them.

38 And he set the sticks which he had peeled before the flocks in front of the watering troughs when the

<p>38 And he set the rods which he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.</p> <p>39 And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.</p> <p>40 And Jacob did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Laban's cattle.</p> <p>41 And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.</p> <p>42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put them not in: so the feebler were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.</p> <p>43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and asses.</p>	<p>flocks came to drink so that they would conceive when they came to drink.</p> <p>39 And the flocks conceived before the sticks and brought forth lambs which were black and lambs and young goats which were speckled and streaked.</p> <p>40 And Jacob separated the lambs which were black and the lambs and young goats which were speckled and streaked, and he put these in his own flocks. And he put his own flocks by themselves and did not put them in Laban's flock.</p> <p>41 And it came to pass, whenever the stronger animals in Laban's flock conceived, that Jacob laid the sticks before the eyes of the animals in front of the watering troughs so that the animals would conceive young which would be Jacob's.</p> <p>42 But when the animals were feeble, Jacob did not put the sticks in front of them. So the offspring of the feebler animals were Laban's, and the offspring of the stronger animals were Jacob's.</p> <p>43 And Jacob increased exceedingly and had large flocks, female slaves, male slaves, camels, and donkeys.</p>
<p>31:1 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that was our father's; and of that which was our father's hath he gotten all this glory.</p> <p>2 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it was not toward him as before.</p> <p>3 And the LORD said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be with thee.</p> <p>4 And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field unto his flock,</p> <p>5 And said unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it is not toward me as before; but the God of my father hath been with me.</p> <p>6 And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.</p> <p>7 And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to hurt me.</p> <p>8 If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bare speckled: and if he said thus, The ringstraked shall be thy hire; then bare all the</p>	<p>Jacob wants to take his family and leave</p> <p>31:1 And Jacob heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, "Jacob has taken away all that was our father's. And he has gotten all this glory by taking away from our father."</p> <p>2 And Jacob saw Laban's face, and it had changed toward him.</p> <p>3 And God said to Jacob, "Return to the land of your ancestors and to your people, and I will be with you."</p> <p>4 And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field of his flock,</p> <p>5 And he said to them, "I see how your father looks at me, that it is not friendly toward me as before; but the God of my ancestors has been with me.</p> <p>6 "And you know that I have served your father with all my power.</p> <p>7 "And your father has deceived me and changed my wages ten times, but God did not allow him to hurt me.</p> <p>8 "If Laban said, 'The speckled will be your wages,' then all the flocks bore speckled offspring. And if he said, 'The streaked will be your wages,' then all the</p>

cattle ringstraked.

9 Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given them to me.

10 And it came to pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon the cattle were ringstraked, speckled, and grisled.

11 And the angel of God spake unto me in a dream, saying, Jacob: And I said, Here am I.

12 And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle are ringstraked, speckled, and grisled: for I have seen all that Laban doeth unto thee.

13 I am the God of Bethel, where thou anointedst the pillar, and where thou vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get thee out from this land, and return unto the land of thy kindred.

14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto him, Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he hath sold us, and hath quite devoured also our money.

16 For all the riches which God hath taken from our father, that is ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do.

17 & Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels;

18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Padanaram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

19 And Laban went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the images that were her father's.

20 And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban the Syrian, in that he told him not that he fled.

21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river, and set his face toward the mount Gilead.

22 And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled.

flocks bore streaked offspring.

9 "Thus Yahweh has taken away the flocks and herds of your father and has given them to me.

10 "And it came to pass at the time of the year when the flocks conceive, that I looked up and saw a scene as if in a dream. And, behold, the sheep which were mating were speckled and streaked.

11 "And the angel of God said to me in the dream, 'Jacob.' And I said, 'I am listening.'

12 "And he said, 'Lift up now your eyes, and see that I have caused all the sheep which are mating to be speckled and streaked, for I have seen all that Laban does to you.

13 "I am the God of Bethel where you anointed the pillar and where you made a vow to me; now arise and go from this land and return to the land of your own people."

14 And Rachel and Leah answered Jacob, "Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our fathers' house?

15 "Are we not counted by our father as foreigners? For he has sold us and has quite devoured all the money he received for us.

16 "For all the riches which Yahweh has taken from our father, that is ours and our children's; now then, whatever God has said to you, do it."

Jacob takes his family and flees without telling Laban

17 Then Jacob rose up and set his sons and his wives upon camels.

18 And he left, taking all his flocks and all the goods which he had gotten in Padan-aram, to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

19 And Laban went to shear his sheep, and Rachel stole the household idols that were her father's.

20 And Jacob ran away while Laban the Syrian was unaware, because Jacob did not tell Laban that he fled.

21 So Jacob fled with all that he had; he crossed over the river and traveled toward the mountains of Gilead.

22 And on the third day Laban was told that Jacob had fled.

Laban catches up with Jacob

23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

24 And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

25 & Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount: and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead.

26 And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives taken with the sword?

27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the God of your father spake unto me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

30 And now, though thou wouldest needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?

31 And Jacob answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure thou wouldest take by force thy daughters from me.

32 With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee. For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

33 And Laban went into Jacob's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the two maidservants' tents; but he found them not. Then went he out of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's tent.

34 Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent, but found them not.

35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the

23 And Laban took some of his relatives with him and pursued Jacob for seven days, and they overtook Jacob in the hill country of Gilead.

24 And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night and said to him, "Be cautious, and speak neither good nor bad to Jacob."

25 Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had put up his tent in the foothills, and Laban with his relatives camped in the same foothills of Gilead.

26 And Laban said to Jacob, "What have you done? You have stolen away without telling me and have carried away my daughters as if they were captives taken with the sword.

27 "Why did you flee away secretly and steal away from me and did not tell me, because I might have sent you away with mirth and with songs, with the tambourine and the harp?

28 "You did not allow me to kiss my grandchildren and my daughters goodbye. You were foolish by doing so.

29 "It is in my power to hurt you, but the God of our ancestors spoke to me last night, saying, 'Be cautious, and speak neither good nor bad to Jacob.'

30 "And now though you must be gone because you long for your parent's house, why have you stolen my gods?"

Jacob does not know that Rachel has stolen Laban's gods.

31 And Jacob answered Laban, "Because I was afraid; for I said, 'Perhaps you would take by force your daughters from me.'

32 "If you find your gods with anyone here, let that person not live. Before our relatives, determine what is yours that is with me, and take it." For Jacob did not know that Rachel had stolen Laban's gods.

33 And Laban went into Jacob's tent and Leah's tent and the two female servants' tents, but he did not find his gods. Then he went out of Leah's tent and entered Rachel's tent.

34 Now Rachel had taken the images and put them in a camel's saddlebag and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent but did not find the images.

35 And Rachel said to her father, "Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before you;

custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

36 & And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

38 This twenty years have I been with thee; thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

39 That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require it, whether stolen by day, or stolen by night.

40 Thus I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

41 Thus have I been twenty years in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

42 Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

43 & And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, These daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and these cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?

44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee.

45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.

46 And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

for my time of month is upon me." And Laban searched but did not find the images.

36 And Jacob was angry and spoke harshly to Laban, saying, "What is my trespass? What is my sin, that you have so hotly pursued after me?"

37 "You have searched all my stuff, and what have you found of yours? Set it here before my relatives and your relatives so that they may judge between us."

Laban had cheated Jacob for years

38 "These twenty years I have been with you; your ewes and your female goats have not failed to have young, and I have not eaten the rams of your flock."

39 "I did not bring you any animal which was torn by beasts; I bore the loss of it. You required me to recompense you for it, whether it was stolen by day or stolen by night."

40 "Thus I was: in the day drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from my eyes."

41 "Thus I have been twenty years in your house; I served you fourteen years for your two daughters and six years for animals from your flocks. And you have changed my wages ten times."

42 "If the God of my ancestors, the God of Abraham and of Isaac, had not been with me, surely you would have sent me away now empty. God saw my affliction and the labor of my hands and rebuked you last night."

43 And Laban answered Jacob, "These daughters are my daughters and these children are my children, and these flocks are my flocks, and all that you see is mine. Yet what can I do this day about my daughters or their children which they have?"

Jacob and Laban make a covenant

44 "Therefore come, let you and I make a covenant; and let it be a witness between you and me."

45 And Jacob took a stone and set it up for a pillar.

46 And Jacob said to his relatives, "Gather stones." And they took stones and made a heap, and they ate there upon the heap.

<p>47 And Laban called it Jegarsahadutha: but Jacob called it Galeed.</p> <p>48 And Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed;</p> <p>49 And Mizpah; for he said, The LORD watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.</p> <p>50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take other wives beside my daughters, no man is with us; see, God is witness betwixt me and thee.</p> <p>51 And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold this pillar, which I have cast betwixt me and thee;</p> <p>52 This heap be witness, and this pillar be witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.</p> <p>53 The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.</p> <p>54 Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.</p> <p>55 And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his place.</p>	<p>47 And Laban called it Jegar-sahadutha (a pile to remind us), but Jacob called it Galeed.</p> <p>48 And Laban said, "This heap is a witness between you and me this day." Therefore, the name of the place was called Galeed.</p> <p>49 And the place was also called Mizpah; for Laban said, "God watch between you and me when we are away from each other.</p> <p>50 "If you harm my daughters, or if you take other wives beside my daughters, even if no one is with us, God is the witness between you and me."</p> <p>51 And Laban said to Jacob, "Behold this heap and behold this pillar, which I have placed between you and me.</p> <p>52 "This heap is a witness, and this pillar is a witness, that I will not pass over this heap to you, and that you will not pass over this heap and this pillar to me, for harm.</p> <p>53 "The God of Abraham and the God of Nahor, the God of our ancestors, judge between us." And Jacob swore in the name of the God of his father Isaac.</p> <p>54 Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mountain and called his relatives to eat, and they ate and spent all night on the mountain.</p> <p>55 And early the next morning Laban rose up and kissed his grandchildren and his daughters and blessed them, and Laban departed and returned to his place.</p>
--	--

<p>32:1 And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.</p> <p>2 And when Jacob saw them, he said, This is God's host: and he called the name of that place Mahanaim.</p> <p>3 And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the land of Seir, the country of Edom.</p> <p>4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak unto my lord Esau; Thy servant Jacob saith thus, I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed there until now:</p> <p>5 And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants, and womenservants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in thy sight.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Jacob goes to meet Esau</p> <p>32:1 And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.</p> <p>2 And when Jacob saw them, he said, "This is God's host," and he called the name of that place Mahanaim (two camps).</p> <p>3 And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother in the land of Seir, in the country of Edom.</p> <p>4 And he commanded them to respectfully say this to Esau, "Your servant Jacob says, 'I have dwelt for a time with Laban, and stayed there until now.</p> <p>5 "And I have oxen, donkeys, flocks, male slaves, and female slaves; and I have sent messengers to tell my lord this so that I may find grace in your sight."</p>
---	---

6 & And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.

7 Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed: and he divided the people that was with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands;

8 And said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then the other company which is left shall escape.

9 & And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, the LORD which saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee:

10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.

11 Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, and the mother with the children.

12 And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

13 & And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for Esau his brother;

14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,

15 Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty kine, and ten bulls, twenty she asses, and ten foals.

16 And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space betwixt drove and drove.

17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest thou?

Jacob fears Esau, who approaches with many men

6 And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, "We came to your brother Esau, and he is coming to meet you, and four hundred men are with him."

7 Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed, and he divided the people who were with him, and the flocks and herds and camels, into two groups.

8 And Jacob said, "If Esau comes to one group and attacks it, then the other group which is left will escape."

9 And Jacob said, "O God of my grandfather Abraham and of my father Isaac, the God which said to me, 'Return to your country and your people, and I will deal well with you,'

10 "I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies and of all the truths which You have shown to Your servant. For with my staff I passed over the Jordan River, and I have become two groups now.

11 "Deliver me, I pray You, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau; for I fear him, that he will come and attack me and the mothers with the children.

12 "And God, You said, 'I will surely do good to you and make your descendants as numerous as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered because of its multitude.'"

Jacob selects presents for Esau, and sends them ahead toward Esau

13 And Jacob lodged there that same night and selected presents for Esau his brother:

14 two hundred female goats, twenty male goats, two hundred ewes, twenty rams,

15 thirty milk camels with their calves, forty cows, ten bulls, twenty female donkeys, and ten donkey foals.

16 And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every group by themselves. And he said to his servants, "Go in front of me and put a space between the groups."

17 And he commanded the servant with the first group, "When Esau my brother meets you and asks you, 'Whose are you? And where are you going?

and whose are these before thee?

18 Then thou shalt say, They be thy servant Jacob's; it is a present sent unto my lord Esau: and, behold, also he is behind us.

19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye find him.

20 And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept of me.

21 So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that night in the company.

22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two womenservants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Jabbok.

23 And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that he had.

24 & And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.

25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.

26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh. And he said, I will not let thee go, except thou bless me.

27 And he said unto him, What is thy name? And he said, Jacob.

28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

29 And Jacob asked him, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my name? And he blessed him there.

30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved.

31 And as he passed over Peniel the sun rose upon

And whose are these before you?'

18 "Then you shall say, "These are your servant Jacob's; they are presents sent from Jacob to his lord Esau; and, behold, Jacob is behind us.""

19 Jacob commanded the servant who was with each group, saying, "In this manner you shall speak to Esau when you come to him.

20 "And also say, 'Behold, your servant Jacob is behind us.'" For Jacob said, "I may be able to pacify Esau with the presents that go before me, and afterward I will see his face. Perhaps he will accept my presents."

21 So the presents went before Jacob, and he slept that night with the groups.

22 And Jacob rose up before dawn and took his two wives and their two female servants and his eleven sons and passed over the ford called Jabbok.

23 And he took them and sent them over the stream. He sent over all that he had.

Jacob wrestles with an angel and receives blessing

24 And Jacob was left alone, and an angel wrestled with him until the breaking of the day.

25 And when the angel saw that he was not prevailing against Jacob, he struck the hollow of Jacob's thigh. And the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint, as Jacob wrestled with the angel.

26 And the angel said, "Let me go, for the day is breaking." And Jacob said, "I will not let you go until you bless me."

27 And the angel said to Jacob, "What is your name" and he said, "Jacob."

28 And the angel said, "Your name shall not be called Jacob anymore, but Israel (the man who struggles with the Deity). For like a prince you have power with Yahweh and with people, and have prevailed."

29 And Jacob asked the angel, "I beg you, tell me your name." And the angel said, "Why do you ask my name?" And the angel blessed Jacob there.

30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel, the *face*²¹ [character] of Yahweh. For he said, "I have seen *Yahweh face to face* [Yahweh clearly and directly], and still lived."

31 And as Jacob left Peniel, the sun rose upon him,

<p>him, and he halted upon his thigh. 32 Therefore the children of Israel eat not of the sinew which shrank, which is upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.</p>	<p>and he was limping because of his thigh. 32 Therefore the people of Israel do not eat the sinew in the hollow of the thigh to this day, because the sinew in the hollow of Jacob's thigh shrank.</p>
<p>33:1 And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two handmaids. 2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindermost. 3 And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother. 4 And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept. 5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, Who are those with thee? And he said, The children which God hath graciously given thy servant. 6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves. 7 And Leah also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and after came Joseph near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves. 8 And he said, What meanest thou by all this drove which I met? And he said, These are to find grace in the sight of my lord. 9 And Esau said, I have enough, my brother; keep that thou hast unto thyself. 10 And Jacob said, Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou wast pleased with me. 11 Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because God hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took it. 12 And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before thee.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Jacob goes out to meet Esau</p> <p>33:1 And Jacob looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him were four hundred men. And Jacob divided the children between Leah and Rachel and their two female servants. 2 And Jacob put the female servants and their children first, and Leah and her children second, and Rachel and Joseph last. 3 And Jacob went before them and bowed to the ground seven times as he came near to his brother.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Esau meets Jacob and forgives him</p> <p>4 And Esau ran to meet Jacob, threw his arms around him, embraced him, and kissed him; and they wept. 5 And Esau looked up and saw the women and the children and said, "Who are those with you?" And Jacob answered, "The children whom God has graciously given your servant." 6 Then the female servants came near with their children, and they bowed. 7 And Leah with her children also came near and bowed, and afterward Joseph and Rachel came near, and they bowed. 8 And Esau said, "What is meant by all these animals which I met?" And Jacob said, "These are to find grace in the sight of my lord." 9 And Esau said, "I have enough, my brother; keep what you have for yourself." 10 And Jacob said, "No, if I have now found grace in your sight, then please receive my present from me. For I have seen your face as though I had seen the <i>face</i> [nature] of God, and you were pleased with me. 11 "I ask you to take my blessing that is brought to you, because God has dealt graciously with me and because I have enough." And Jacob urged him, and Esau took it. 12 And Esau said, "Let us take our journey. Let us go, and I will go before you." 13 And Jacob said to him, "My lord knows that the</p>

<p>13 And he said unto him, My lord knoweth that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with young are with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die.</p> <p>14 Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto Seir.</p> <p>15 And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee some of the folk that are with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord.</p> <p>16 & So Esau returned that day on his way unto Seir.</p> <p>17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>18 & And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padanaram; and pitched his tent before the city.</p> <p>、</p> <p>19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem's father, for an hundred pieces of money.</p> <p>20 And he erected there an altar, and called it Eleloheisrael.</p>	<p>children are tender and the flocks and herds with young are with me. If people drive them too hard in one day, all the flock will die.</p> <p>14 "Let my lord, I beg, pass over before me. And I will travel on slowly, only as fast as the animals that go before me and the children can endure, until I come to you in Seir."</p> <p>15 And Esau said, "Let me leave with you now some of the folk who are with me." And Jacob said, "There is no need. Let me find grace in the sight of my lord."</p> <p>16 So Esau returned that day on his way to Seir.</p> <p>17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth (shelters) and built himself a shelter and made shelters for his livestock; therefore, the name of the place is called Succoth.</p> <p>、</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Jacob settles in a city of Shechem</p> <p>18 Then Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padan-aram; and he pitched his tent before the city.</p> <p>19 And he bought a part of a field, where he had spread his tent, from the children of Hamor, Shechem's father, for a hundred pieces of money.</p> <p>20 And he erected there an altar and named it for El El-ohé Israel (El, God of Israel).</p> <p>、</p>
<p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>34:1 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.</p> <p>2 And when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.</p> <p>3 And his soul clave unto Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the damsel, and spake kindly unto the damsel.</p> <p>4 And Shechem spake unto his father Hamor, saying, Get me this damsel to wife.</p> <p>5 And Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter: now his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Jacob held his peace until they were come.</p> <p>、</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Jacob's daughter Dinah is raped by Prince Shechem</p> <p>34:1 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, who Leah bore to Jacob, went out to visit the daughters of the land.</p> <p>2 And when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the country, saw her, he took her and overpowered her, and lay with her, and defiled her.</p> <p>3 And his <i>soul</i> (spirit) was drawn to Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the young woman and spoke kindly to her.</p> <p>4 And Shechem said to his father Hamor, "Get me this young woman to be my wife."</p> <p>5 And Jacob heard that Shechem had defiled Dinah his daughter. Now his sons were with his livestock in the field, and Jacob did not tell them until they came.</p>

1769 King James Version**2019 King James Version**

6 & And Hamor the father of Shechem went out unto Jacob to commune with him.

7 And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, and they were very wroth, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

8 And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: I pray you give her him to wife.

9 And make ye marriages with us, and give your daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

10 And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get you possessions therein.

11 And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.

12 Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say unto me: but give me the damsel to wife.

13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah their sister:

14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that were a reproach unto us:

15 But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will be as we be, that every male of you be circumcised;

16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

17 But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

18 And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son.

19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter: and he was more honourable than all the house of his father.

20 & And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying,

21 These men are peaceable with us; therefore let

6 And Hamor the father of Shechem went to Jacob to talk with him.

7 And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it, and were grieved and very angry, because Shechem had shamed Israel in taking Jacob's daughter by force, a thing which ought not to have been done.

8 And Hamor spoke to them, saying, "The *soul* (spirit) of my son Shechem longs for your daughter; I ask you to give her to him as his wife.

9 "And make marriages with us, and give your daughters to us, and take our daughters to you.

10 "And you will dwell with us, and be free in the land; dwell and trade in it, and get yourselves possessions in it."

11 And Shechem said to Dinah's father Jacob and her brothers, "Let me find grace in your eyes, and what you ask me to give, I will give.

12 "Ask me for a large dowry and gift, no matter how large, and I will give what you ask from me, but give me the young woman to be my wife."

13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully because he had dishonored Dinah their sister.

14 For they said, "We cannot do this thing and give our sister to a man that is uncircumcised, for that would be a reproach to us.

15 "But we will give our consent to you if you will be as we are, if all males of your families are circumcised.

16 "Then we will give our daughters to you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

17 "But if you will not hearken to us and become circumcised, then we will take our daughter; and we will be gone."

18 And their words pleased Hamor and Shechem, Hamor's son.

19 And the young man did not hesitate to do what was requested because he delighted in Jacob's daughter. And he was more honorable than the rest of the family of his father.

20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came to the gate of their city and announced to the people of their city,

21 "These people are peaceable with us; therefore,

<p>them dwell in the land, and trade therein; for the land, behold, it is large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.</p> <p>22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they are circumcised.</p> <p>23 Shall not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs be ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.</p> <p>24 And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.</p> <p>25 & And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.</p> <p>26 And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went out.</p> <p>27 The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.</p> <p>28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and that which was in the city, and that which was in the field,</p> <p>29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that was in the house.</p> <p>30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and I being few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.</p> <p>31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?</p>	<p>let them dwell in the land, and trade in it; for the land, behold, it is large enough for them and us. Let us take their daughters to us to be our wives, and let us give them our daughters.</p> <p>22 "The people will consent to dwell with us, to be one people, only if every male among us is circumcised as they are circumcised.</p> <p>23 "Then shall not their wealth and every animal of theirs be ours? Let us consent to them, and they will dwell with us."</p> <p>24 And all who went out of the gate of Hamor's city hearkened to Hamor and Shechem his son, and every male was circumcised.</p> <p>Two of Dinah's brothers kill all the males of the city of Shechem and plunder the city</p> <p>25 And it came to pass on the third day when the men were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brothers, each took his sword, and came upon the city boldly and killed all the males in it.</p> <p>26 And they killed Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword and took Dinah out of Shechem's house and went out.</p> <p>27 Then all the sons of Jacob came upon the slain men and plundered the city, because Shechem had defiled their sister.</p> <p>28 The sons of Jacob took their sheep, their oxen, their donkeys, that which was in the city, and that which was in the field.</p> <p>29 And they took all their wealth and all their little ones and took their wives captive and plundered all that was in their houses.</p> <p>Jacob rebukes Simeon and Levi</p> <p>30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, "You have caused trouble by making my name to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites. And they will gather themselves together against us and slay us, we being few in number; and I and all of you will be destroyed."</p> <p>31 And they said, "Should he deal with our sister as with a prostitute?"</p>
<p>35:1 And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Bethel,</p>	<p>Jacob takes his family to Bethel</p> <p>35:1 And Yahweh said to Jacob, "Arise, go up to</p>

and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God, that appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

2 Then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that were with him, Put away the strange gods that are among you, and be clean, and change your garments:

3 And let us arise, and go up to Bethel; and I will make there an altar unto God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

4 And they gave unto Jacob all the strange gods which were in their hand, and all their earrings which were in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which was by Shechem.

5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God was upon the cities that were round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

6 & So Jacob came to Luz, which is in the land of Canaan, that is, Bethel, he and all the people that were with him.

7 And he built there an altar, and called the place Elbethel: because there God appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

8 But Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried beneath Bethel under an oak: and the name of it was called Allonbachuth.

9 & And God appeared unto Jacob again, when he came out of Padanaram, and blessed him.

10 And God said unto him, Thy name is Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel.

11 And God said unto him, I am God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;

12 And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

13 And God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

14 And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, even a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil

Bethel and live there and make an altar there to Yahweh, that appeared to you when you fled from the face of your brother Esau."

2 Then Jacob said to his household, and to all who were with him, "Put away the images of false gods that are among you and be ritually pure and change your clothes.

3 "And let us arise and go to Bethel. And I will make there an altar to Yahweh, who answered me in the day of my distress and was with me in my travels."

4 And they gave to Jacob all the images of false gods which they had and all their earrings which were in their ears, and Jacob hid them under the oak which was by Shechem.

5 And they journeyed, and the terror of Yahweh was upon the cities that were around them. And the people of those cities did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

6 So Jacob came to Luz, that is, Bethel, which is in the land of Canaan, with all the people who were with him.

7 And there he built an altar and called the place Elbethel (God of Bethel)²² because there Yahweh appeared to him when he fled from his brother.

8 And Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried by Bethel under an oak, and the name of the place was called Allon-bachuth (oak of weeping).

9 And God appeared to Jacob again, when Jacob came out of Padan-aram, and blessed him.

Jacob's name is changed to Israel

10 And God said to him, "Your name now is Jacob, but your name shall not be Jacob any more, but Israel²³ shall be your name."

11 And God said to him, "I am God Almighty. Be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a group of nations shall come from you, and kings shall be among your descendants."

12 And Yahweh said, "And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, I will give to you and to your descendants after you."

13 And Yahweh went up from him in the place where He talked with him.

14 And Jacob set up a pillar of stone in the place where Yahweh talked with him, and he poured a drink offering on it, and he poured olive oil on it.

thereon.

15 And Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him, Bethel.

16 & And they journeyed from Bethel; and there was but a little way to come to Ephrath: and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labour.

17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.

18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she called his name Benoni: but his father called him Benjamin.

19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem.

20 And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.

21 & And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.

22 And it came to pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard it. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:

23 The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun:

24 The sons of Rachel; Joseph, and Benjamin:

25 And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan, and Naphtali:

26 And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher: these are the sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Padanaram.

27 & And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, being old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

15 And Jacob called the name of the place where God spoke with him, "Bethel," (house of God).

Rachel passes on while giving birth to Benjamin

16 And Jacob and those with him journeyed from Bethel, and when they were a little way from Ephrath, Rachel went into labor, and she had hard labor.

17 And it came to pass while she was having hard labor, that the midwife said to her, "Do not be afraid; you will have this son also."

18 And it came to pass, as the *soul* (spirit) of Rachel was departing (for she died), that she called the child's name Benoni, but his father called him Benjamin.

19 And Rachel died and was buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem.

20 And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave; that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day.

21 And Israel (Jacob) journeyed and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.

Reuben lies with his father's concubine

22 And it came to pass when Israel (Jacob) dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine; and Israel (Jacob) heard of it. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:

23 the sons of Leah: Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun;

24 the sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin;

25 the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's servant: Dan and Naphtali;

26 and the sons of Zilpah, Leah's servant: Gad and Asher; these are the sons of Jacob.

27 And Jacob came to Isaac his father to Mamre, to the city of Arbah, which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac had lived.

28 And the days of Isaac were one hundred eighty years.

Isaac passes on

29 And Isaac gave up the ghost and died, and was gathered to his people, being old and full of days; and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

36:1 Now these are the generations of Esau, who is Edom.

2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

4 And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these are the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau is Edom.

9 & And these are the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

10 These are the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these were the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

13 And these are the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

14 & And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

15 & These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn son of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek:

The generations of Esau

36:1 Now these are the generations of Esau, who is Edom.

2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan: Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

3 and Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

4 And Adah bore to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

5 and Aholibamah bore Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these are the sons of Esau, which were born to him in the land of Canaan.

6 And Esau took his wives, his sons, his daughters, all the persons of his household, all his animals, and all his substance which he had gotten in the land of Canaan. And he went into the country away from his brother Jacob.

7 For their riches were more than would allow them to dwell together. And the land in which they were living as foreigners could not support them both because of their great numbers of livestock.

8 Thus Esau dwelt in Mount Seir; Esau was also called Edom.

9 And these are the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

10 These are the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bore to Eliphaz Amalek: these were the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

13 And these are the sons of Reuel: Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bore to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

15 These were chiefs of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn son of Esau; chief Teman, chief Omar, chief Zepho, chief Kenaz,

16 Chief Korah, chief Gatam, and chief Amalek:

these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.

17 & And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

18 & And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

19 These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and these are their dukes.

20 & These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna.

23 And the children of Shobal were these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

24 And these are the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

25 And the children of Anah were these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

26 And these are the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

27 The children of Ezer are these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

28 The children of Dishan are these; Uz, and Aran.

29 These are the dukes that came of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these are the dukes that came of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

31 & And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of

these are the chiefs that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.

17 And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; chief Nahath, chief Zerah, chief Shammah, chief Mizzah: these are the chiefs that descended from Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

18 And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; chief Jeush, chief Jaalam, chief Korah: these were the chiefs that descended from Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

19 These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and these are their chiefs.

20 These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are the chiefs of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna.

23 And the children of Shobal were these: Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

24 And these are the children of Zibeon: both Ajah, and Anah: this was that Anah who found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the mules of Zibeon his father.

25 And the children of Anah were these: Dishon, and Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah.

26 And these are the children of Dishon: Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

27 The children of Ezer are these: Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

28 The children of Dishan are these: Uz, and Aran.

29 These are the chiefs that descended from the Horites: chief Lotan, chief Shobal, chief Zibeon, chief Anah,

30 chief Dishon, chief Ezer, chief Dishan: these are the chiefs that descended from Hori, among their chiefs in the land of Seir.

31 And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before any king reigned over the people of Israel.

32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of

<p>Bozrah reigned in his stead. 34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead. 35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith. 36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead. 37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead. 38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead. 39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab. 40 And these are the names of the dukes that came of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth, 41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon, 42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar, 43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these be the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he is Esau the father of the Edomites.</p>	<p>Bozrah reigned in his stead. 34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead. 35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith. 36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead. 37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead. 38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead. 39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab. 40 And these are the names of the chiefs that descended from Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names: chief Timnah, chief Alvah, chief Jetheth, 41 chief Aholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon, 42 chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar, 43 chief Magdiel and chief Iram. These are the chiefs of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: they are the descendants of Esau, the father of the Edomites.</p>
<p>、 、 37:1 And Jacob dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Canaan. 2 These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father their evil report. 、 、 、 3 Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of many colours. 、 4 And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him.</p>	<p>Joseph reports to Jacob the wrongdoing of some of Jacob's sons 37:1 And Jacob dwelt in the land in which his father was a foreigner, in the land of Canaan. 2 These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brothers, the sons of Bilhah, and the sons of Zilpah, his father's secondary wives. And Joseph brought to his father a report of their wrongdoing. 、 Jacob's love for Joseph, causes envy among Joseph's brothers 3 Now Israel (Jacob) loved Joseph more than all his other children, because Joseph was the son of his old age, and Israel (Jacob) made Joseph a coat of many colors. 4 And when Joseph's brothers saw that their father loved him more than them, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably to him.</p>

5 & And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

6 And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

7 For, behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf.

8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

9 & And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.

10 And he told it to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?

11 And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

12 & And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.

13 And Israel said unto Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed the flock in Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him, Here am I.

14 And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it be well with thy brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

15 & And a certain man found him, and, behold, he was wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?

16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed their flocks.

17 And the man said, They are departed hence; for I

Joseph dreams prophetic dreams

5 And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it to his brothers, and the dream made them hate him even more.

6 For he had said to them, "Listen to this dream which I have dreamed.

7 "Behold, we were binding sheaves of grain in the field, and, behold, my sheaf arose and stood upright. And, behold, your sheaves stood around it and bowed before my sheaf."

8 And his brothers said to him, "Shall you indeed reign over us? Or shall you indeed have dominion over us?" And they hated him even more for his dreams and for his words.

9 And he dreamed another dream and told it to his brothers, saying, "Behold, I dreamed another dream. And, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars bowed down to me."

10 And he told it to his father and to his brothers; and his father rebuked him, saying to him, "What is this dream that you have dreamed? Shall I and your mother and your brothers indeed come to bow down ourselves to you to the earth?"

Joseph is sent to his brothers afar off

11 And his brothers envied him, but his father thought about what he said.

12 And his brothers went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.

13 And Israel (Jacob) said to Joseph, "Do not your brothers feed the flock in Shechem? Come, and I will send you to them." And Joseph said to him, "I will do as you say."

14 And Israel (Jacob) said to him, "Please go and see whether it is well with your brothers and well with the flocks; and bring me word again." So Israel (Jacob) sent Joseph out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

15 And a certain man found him, and, behold, Joseph was wandering in a field; and the man asked him, "What do you seek?"

16 And Joseph said, "I seek my brothers; please tell me where they feed their flocks."

17 And the man said, "They have gone from here;

heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren, and found them in Dothan.

18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, they conspired against him to slay him.

19 And they said one to another, Behold, this dreamer cometh.

20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

21 And Reuben heard it, and he delivered him out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.

22 And Reuben said unto them, Shed no blood, but cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver him to his father again.

23 & And it came to pass, when Joseph was come unto his brethren, that they stript Joseph out of his coat, his coat of many colours that was on him;

24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit was empty, there was no water in it.

25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Ishmeelites came from Gilead with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry it down to Egypt.

26 And Judah said unto his brethren, What profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?

27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our brother and our flesh. And his brethren were content.

28 Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty pieces of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

for I heard them say, 'Let us go to Dothan.'" And Joseph went after his brothers and found them in Dothan.

Joseph's brothers plot to kill him

18 And when Joseph's brothers saw him afar off, even before he came near to them, they conspired against him to slay him.

19 And they said to each other, "Behold, this dreamer comes.

20 "Therefore come now and let us slay him and cast him into some pit; and we will say, 'Some evil beast has devoured him.' And we will see what will become of his dreams."

21 And Reuben heard it, and he delivered Joseph out of their hands and said, "Let us not kill him."

22 And Reuben said to them, "Let us not shed any blood, but cast him into a pit that is in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him." He said this so that he might deliver Joseph out of their hands to give him safely to his father again.

23 And it came to pass when Joseph had come to his brothers, that they stripped Joseph out of his coat of many colors that was on him.

24 And they took him and cast him into a pit, and the pit was empty: there was no water in it.

25 And they sat down to eat. And they looked up. And, behold, a company of Ishmaelites came from Gilead with their camels carrying spices and balm and myrrh, going down to Egypt.

Joseph's brothers sell him to merchants going to Egypt

26 And Judah said to his brothers, "What profit is it to us if we slay our brother and conceal his blood?"

27 "Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites and let our hand not be upon him; for he is our brother and our flesh." And his brothers were content with Judah's suggestion.

28 Then Midianite merchantmen passed by; and the Midianites lifted up Joseph out of the pit and sold him to the Ishmaelites²⁴ for twenty pieces of silver. And the Ishmaelites brought Joseph into Egypt.

Jacob is told that Joseph has been killed by a wild beast

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>29 & And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit; and he rent his clothes. 30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child is not; and I, whither shall I go? 31 And they took Joseph's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood; 32 And they sent the coat of many colours, and they brought it to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it be thy son's coat or no. 33 And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces. 34 And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned for his son many days. 35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave unto my son mourning. Thus his father wept for him. 36 And the Midianites sold him into Egypt unto Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, and captain of the guard.</p>	<p>29 And Reuben returned to the pit; and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit; and Reuben tore his clothes. 30 And he returned to his brothers, and said, "The child is not there; and where shall I go to find him?" 31 And they took Joseph's coat and killed a young goat and dipped the coat in the blood. 32 And they brought the coat of many colors to their father and said, "We have found this. Do you know whether it is your son's coat or not?" 33 And he knew it, and said, "It is my son's coat; an evil beast has devoured him; Joseph has without doubt been torn in pieces." 34 And Jacob tore his clothes and put on sackcloth and mourned for his son many days. 35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, "I will go down into the grave to my son mourning." Thus his father wept for him. 36 And the Midianites sold Joseph in Egypt to Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh and captain of the guard.</p>
--	---

<p>38:1 And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah. 2 And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shuah; and he took her, and went in unto her. 3 And she conceived, and bare a son; and he called his name Er. 4 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she called his name Onan. 5 And she yet again conceived, and bare a son; and called his name Shelah: and he was at Chezib, when she bare him. 6 And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, whose name was Tamar. 7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him. 8 And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Judah marries and has sons</p> <p>38:1 And it came to pass at that time that Judah went from his relatives and came to a certain Adullamite whose name was Hirah. 2 And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shuah; and he married her and lay with her. 3 And she conceived and bore a son, and Judah called him Er. 4 And she conceived again and bore a son, and she called him Onan. 5 And she conceived again and bore a son and called him Shelah, and she was at Chezib when she bore him. Both of Tamar's two husbands, who are sons of Judah, die 6 And Judah took a wife, whose name was Tamar, for Er his firstborn. 7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of Yahweh; and Yahweh killed him. 8 And Judah said to Onan, "Go in to your brother's wife and marry her and raise up descendants to</p>
--	---

thy brother.

9 And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

10 And the thing which he did displeased the LORD: wherefore he slew him also.

11 Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter in law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest peradventure he die also, as his brethren did. And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

12 & And in process of time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died; and Judah was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

13 And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold thy father in law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep.

14 And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with a vail, and wrapped herself, and sat in an open place, which is by the way to Timnath; for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given unto him to wife.

15 When Judah saw her, he thought her to be an harlot; because she had covered her face.

16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee; (for he knew not that she was his daughter in law.) And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come in unto me?

17 And he said, I will send thee a kid from the flock. And she said, Wilt thou give me a pledge, till thou send it?

18 And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy signet, and thy bracelets, and thy staff that is in thine hand. And he gave it her, and came in unto her, and she conceived by him.

your brother.”

9 And Onan knew that the descendants would not be his. And so it came to pass, when he lay with his brother's wife, that he spilled his semen on the ground lest he should give descendants to his brother.

10 And the thing which he did displeased Yahweh; therefore, He killed Onan also.

Judah does not fulfill his promise to marry Tamar to his third son

11 Then Judah said to Tamar his daughter-in-law, “Remain a widow at your father's house till Shelah my son is grown.” But Judah was afraid that Shelah might also die as his brothers did if he were the husband of Tamar. So Judah did not give Tamar to Shelah to be his wife. So Tamar dwelt as a widow in her father's house.

12 And in the process of time Judah's wife, who was the daughter of Shuah, died. And Judah was comforted and went to his sheepshearers at Timnath with his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

13 And Tamar was told, “Behold your father-in-law is going to Timnath to shear his sheep.”

Tamar pretends to be a prostitute, and Judah lies with her

14 And she took off her widow's garments and covered herself with a veil and wrapped herself and sat in an open place, which is on the way to Timnath. For she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not yet given to him to be his wife.

15 When Judah saw her, he thought her to be a prostitute because she had covered her face.

16 And he turned to her by the way, and said, “Please let me lie with you.” (For he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law.) And she said, “What will you give me so that you may lie with me?”

17 And he said, “I will send you a young goat from the flock.” And she said, “Will you give me a pledge until you send it?”

18 And he said, “What pledge shall I give you?” And she said, “Your signet, your bracelets, and the staff that is in your hand.” And he gave them to her and lay with her, and she conceived by him.

19 And she arose, and went away, and laid by her vail from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

20 And Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where is the harlot, that was openly by the way side? And they said, There was no harlot in this place.

22 And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, that there was no harlot in this place.

23 And Judah said, Let her take it to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.

24 & And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter in law hath played the harlot; and also, behold, she is with child by whoredom. And Judah said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

25 When she was brought forth, she sent to her father in law, saying, By the man, whose these are, am I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray thee, whose are these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

26 And Judah acknowledged them, and said, She hath been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And he knew her again no more.

27 & And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins were in her womb.

28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, How hast thou broken forth? this breach be upon thee: therefore his name was called Pharez.

30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zarah.

19 And she arose and went away and laid her veil down beside her, and she put back on the garments of her widowhood.

20 And Judah sent the young goat by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive his pledge back from the woman's hand; but the Adullamite did not find her.

21 Then the Adullamite asked the men of that place, "Where is the prostitute who sat openly by the wayside?" And they said, "There was no prostitute in this place."

22 And he returned to Judah, and said, "I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said that there was no prostitute in this place."

23 And Judah said, "Let her take her fee lest we be shamed; behold, I sent this young goat, and you have not found her."

24 And it came to pass about three months later, that Judah was told, "Tamar your daughter-in-law has played the prostitute. And, behold, she is pregnant by prostitution." And Judah said, "Bring her forth, and let her be burned."

25 When she was brought forth, she said to her father-in-law, "By the man whose these are, I am pregnant." And she said, "Please discern whose these are: the signet, bracelets, and staff."

Judah acknowledges Tamar's righteousness and does not lie with her anymore

26 And Judah acknowledged them, and said, "She has been more righteous than I because I did not give her to Shelah my son." And he did not lie with her again.

27 And it came to pass at the time of her travail giving birth, that, behold, twins were in her womb.

28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand. And the midwife took the hand and bound upon it a scarlet thread, saying, "This one came out first."

29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out; and she said, "Why have you broken forth? This breach is upon you." Therefore, he was called Pharez.

30 And afterward his brother came out who had the scarlet thread upon his hand, and he was called Zarah.

39:1 And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmeelites, which had brought him down thither.
2 And the LORD was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

3 And his master saw that the LORD was with him, and that the LORD made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

4 And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

5 And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake; and the blessing of the LORD was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

6 And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not ought he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Joseph was a goodly person, and well favoured.

7 & And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph; and she said, Lie with me.

8 But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master wotteth not what is with me in the house, and he hath committed all that he hath to my hand;

9 There is none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God?

10 And it came to pass, as she spake to Joseph day by day, that he hearkened not unto her, to lie by her, or to be with her.

11 And it came to pass about this time, that Joseph went into the house to do his business; and there was none of the men of the house there within.

12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

Joseph prospers in Egypt as a slave of Potiphar

39:1 And Joseph was brought down to Egypt. And Potiphar, an Egyptian, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard, bought him from the Ishmaelites, who had brought him down into Egypt.
2 And God was with Joseph, and he became a successful man, and Joseph was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

3 And his master saw that God was with Joseph and that God made all that he did to do well in his hand.

4 And Joseph found grace in his master's sight, and Joseph served him. And his master made him overseer over his house; and all that Joseph's master had, he placed into his care.

5 And it came to pass from the time that his master had made him overseer in his house and over all that he had, that God blessed the Egyptian's household for Joseph's sake. And the blessing of God was upon all that the Egyptian had in the house and the field.

6 And his master left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he did not know what he personally had, except the food which he ate. And Joseph was muscular and handsome.

7 And it came to pass after this, that his master's wife looked with desire at Joseph; and she said, "Lie with me."

8 But he refused, saying to his master's wife, "Behold, my master trusts me with everything. And he has committed all that he has to my care.

9 "There is no one greater in this house than I; nor has he kept back anything from me but you, because you are his wife. How then can I do this great wickedness and sin against God?"

10 And it came to pass as she spoke to Joseph day after day, that he did not agree to her requests that he lie with her or be with her.

11 And it came to pass about this time, that Joseph went into the house to do his work; and none of the men of the house were there.

12 And she caught him by his clothing, saying, "Lie with me." And he left his clothing in her hand and fled from her.

<p>13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth,</p> <p>14 That she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:</p> <p>15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.</p> <p>16 And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.</p> <p>17 And she spake unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:</p> <p>18 And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.</p> <p>19 And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.</p> <p>20 And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were bound: and he was there in the prison.</p> <p>21 & But the LORD was with Joseph, and shewed him mercy, and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.</p> <p>22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the doer of it.</p> <p>23 The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing that was under his hand; because the LORD was with him, and that which he did, the LORD made it to prosper.</p>	<p>Potiphar's wife accuses Joseph of rape</p> <p>13 And it came to pass when she saw that he had left some of his clothing in her hand, and had fled forth,</p> <p>14 that she called to the men of her house and said, "See, my husband has brought in a Hebrew man to us to mock us. The man came to me to try to rape me, and I cried out with a loud voice.</p> <p>15 "And it came to pass when he heard me cry out, that he left his clothing with me and fled out of the house."</p> <p>16 And she laid up Joseph's clothing by her until his lord came home.</p> <p>17 And she said to her husband, "The Hebrew servant, whom you have brought to us, came in to me to mock me.</p> <p>18 "And it came to pass as I cried out, that he left his clothing with me and fled out."</p> <p>Joseph is imprisoned</p> <p>19 And when Joseph's master heard his wife, saying, "Your servant tried to rape me," his wrath was kindled.</p> <p>20 And Joseph's master took him and put him in the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were bound; and he was there in prison.</p> <p>21 But God was with Joseph, and showed him mercy and gave him favor in the sight of the keeper of the prison.</p> <p>22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners who were in the prison. And whatever they did there, he was in charge of it.</p> <p>23 The keeper of the prison did not pay attention to anything that was in Joseph's care because God was with Joseph. And anything which Joseph did, God made to succeed.</p>
<p>40:1 And it came to pass after these things, that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker had offended their lord the king of Egypt.</p> <p>2 And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against</p>	<p>Joseph is ordered to serve Pharaoh's butler and baker, who are imprisoned.</p> <p>40:1 And it came to pass after these things, that the butler of Pharaoh of Egypt and his baker offended their lord Pharaoh of Egypt.</p> <p>2 And Pharaoh was angry with these two of his officers, with the chief of the butlers and the chief of</p>

the chief of the bakers.

3 And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph was bound.

4 And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served them: and they continued a season in ward.

5 & And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, which were bound in the prison.

6 And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they were sad.

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, Wherefore look ye so sadly to day?

、
、

8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it. And Joseph said unto them, Do not interpretations belong to God? tell me them, I pray you.

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine was before me;

10 And in the vine were three branches: and it was as though it budded, and her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes:

、

11 And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

12 And Joseph said unto him, This is the interpretation of it: The three branches are three days:

13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore thee unto thy place: and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his butler.

14 But think on me when it shall be well with thee, and shew kindness, I pray thee, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house:

15 For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that

the bakers.

3 And he locked them up in the house of the captain of the guard, in the prison where Joseph was bound.

4 And the captain of the guard ordered Joseph to care for them, and Joseph served them; and they continued a season in prison.

5 And the butler and the baker of Pharaoh of Egypt who were bound in the prison both dreamed a dream one night.

6 And Joseph came in to them in the morning and looked upon them; and, behold, they were sad.

7 And Joseph asked these two who were with him in the prison in the house of one of Pharaoh's officers, "Why do you look so sad today?"

、
、
、

The butler and baker each have a dream which is interpreted by Joseph

8 And each of them said to him, "I dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it." And Joseph said to them, "Do not interpretations belong to God? Please tell me the dreams."

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, saying to him, "In my dream, behold, a vine was before me.

10 "And on the vine were three branches; and it was as though the vine budded, and its blossoms shot forth, and the clusters on it brought forth ripe grapes.

11 "And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand, and I took the grapes and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup; and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand."

12 And Joseph said to the chief butler, "This is the interpretation of your dream: the three branches are three days.

13 "Within three days Pharaoh will lift up your head and restore you to your place. And you will deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand after the former manner when you were his butler.

14 "Please think of me when it is well with you, and show kindness to me, and make mention of me to Pharaoh, and bring me out of this prison.

15 "For I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews, and here also I did nothing for which I should have been put into a dungeon."

<p>they should put me into the dungeon. 16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Joseph, I also was in my dream, and, behold, I had three white baskets on my head: 17 And in the uppermost basket there was of all manner of bakemeats for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head. 18 And Joseph answered and said, This is the interpretation thereof: The three baskets are three days: 19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee. , , 20 & And it came to pass the third day, which was Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants. 21 And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand: 22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Joseph had interpreted to them. 23 Yet did not the chief butler remember Joseph, but forgot him.</p>	<p>16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said to Joseph, "I also had a dream; and, behold, I had three white baskets on my head. 17 "And in the uppermost basket there were all kinds of baked delicacies for Pharaoh, and the birds ate them out of the basket upon my head." 18 And Joseph said to the chief baker, "This is the interpretation of the dream: the three baskets are three days. 19 "Within three days Pharaoh will lift your head up off you, and will hang you on a tree, and the birds will eat your flesh from off you." , , <p style="text-align: center;">Pharaoh's butler is restored to his former position, but forgets Joseph</p> 20 And it came to pass the third day, which was Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast for all his servants. And he called for the chief butler and the chief baker among his servants. 21 And he restored the chief butler to his butlership, and the butler gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand. 22 But he hanged the chief baker as Joseph had interpreted to them. 23 Yet the chief butler did not remember Joseph, but forgot him.</p>
<p>, , , 41:1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river. 2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favoured kine and fatfleshed; and they fed in a meadow. 3 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed; and stood by the other kine upon the brink of the river. , 4 And the ill favoured and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke. 5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk,</p>	<p>Pharaoh dreams that seven lean cows eat seven good cows and seven empty ears eat seven good ears</p> <p>41:1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed; and, behold, he stood by the Nile River. 2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favored and fat cows; and they fed in a meadow. 3 And, behold, seven other cows which were ill-favored and lean-fleshed came up after them out of the river and stood by the other cows upon the bank of the river. 4 And the ill-favored and lean-fleshed cows ate up the seven well favored and fat cows. Then Pharaoh awoke. 5 And he slept and dreamed a second time; and, behold, seven solid and healthy ears of grain came</p>

rank and good.

6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.

8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

、
、
、

9 & Then spake the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

10 Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both me and the chief baker:

11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

12 And there was there with us a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto mine office, and him he hanged.

14 & Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved himself, and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh.

15 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of thee, that thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.

16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, It is not in me: God shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

、
、
、

17 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

18 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fatfleshed and well favoured; and they fed in a

up upon one stalk.

6 And, behold, seven thin ears blasted by a fierce east wind sprung up after them.

7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven solid and healthy ears. And Pharaoh awoke; and, behold, it was a dream.

8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled, and he sent messengers and called for all the magicians of Egypt and all the wise men in Egypt. And Pharaoh told them his dream, but no one could interpret it to Pharaoh.

、

The chief butler tells Pharaoh that Joseph can interpret his dream

9 Then the chief butler said to Pharaoh, "I remember my faults this day.

10 "The Pharaoh was angry with his servants and put both the chief baker and me in prison in the captain of the guard's house.

11 "And we each dreamed a dream one night.

12 "And a young man, a Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard, was there with us; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams. He interpreted to each man according to our dream.

13 "And it came to pass as he interpreted to us, Pharaoh restored me to my position, and Pharaoh hanged the chief baker."

14 Then Pharaoh called for Joseph, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon. And Joseph shaved himself and changed his clothing and came in to Pharaoh.

15 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, "I have dreamed a dream, and no one can interpret it. And I have heard it said that you can understand a dream and interpret it."

16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh, "It is not in me; God will give Pharaoh an answer of peace."

、
、

Pharaoh dreams that seven lean cows eat seven good cows and seven empty ears eat seven good ears

17 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, "In my dream, behold, I stood on the bank of the Nile River.

18 "And, behold, there came up out of the river seven cows which were fat and well-favored; and

meadow:

19 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness:

20 And the lean and the ill favoured kine did eat up the first seven fat kine:

21 And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they were still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one stalk, full and good:

23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them:

24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told this unto the magicians; but there was none that could declare it to me.

25 & And Joseph said unto Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh is one: God hath shewed Pharaoh what he is about to do.

26 The seven good kine are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the dream is one.

27 And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

28 This is the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God is about to do he sheweth unto Pharaoh.

29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt:

30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land;

31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following; for it shall be very grievous.

32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; it is because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.

33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man

they fed in a meadow.

19 "And, behold, seven other cows came up after them which were poor and very ill-favored and lean-fleshed. They were so ugly I had never seen anything like them in all the land of Egypt.

20 "And the lean and the ill-favored cows ate up the first seven fat cows.

21 "And when the lean cows had eaten the fat cows up, it did not seem as though they had eaten them; for they were still as ill-favored as at the beginning. Then I awoke.

22 "And I had another dream, and, behold, seven full and good ears of grain came up on one stalk.

23 "And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and blasted by a fierce east wind sprang up after them.

24 "And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears, and I told this to the magicians; but no one could interpret the dream for me."

Joseph says that the dreams predict a famine

25 And Joseph said to Pharaoh, "The dreams of Pharaoh have one meaning: Yahweh has shown Pharaoh what He is about to do.

26 "The seven good cows are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the dreams are one.

27 "And the seven thin and ill-favored cows that came up after them are seven years. And the seven empty ears blasted with a fierce east wind shall be seven years of famine.

28 "This is the thing which I have spoken of to Pharaoh: what Yahweh is about to do, He showed to Pharaoh.

29 "Behold, seven years of great plenty are coming throughout all the land of Egypt.

30 "And after them shall come seven years of famine, and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land.

31 "The plenty shall not be remembered in the land because of the following famine, for the famine shall be very grievous.

32 "And the dream was doubled to Pharaoh because the thing is established by Yahweh, and Yahweh will shortly bring it to pass.

33 "Therefore let Pharaoh find someone who is

discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

34 Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.

36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land perish not through the famine.

37 & And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants.

38 And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can we find such a one as this is, a man in whom the Spirit of God is?

39 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so discreet and wise as thou art:

40 Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou.

41 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.

42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck;

43 And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had; and they cried before him, Bow the knee: and he made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.

44 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.

45 And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnathpaaneah; and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On. And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.

46 & And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood

discreet and wise and set this person over the land of Egypt.

34 "Let Pharaoh do this, and let Pharaoh appoint officers over the land and take up the fifth part of the harvest of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

35 "Let them gather all the food of these coming good years and lay up grain in the care of Pharaoh, and let them store this food in the cities.

36 "And this food shall be to protect the people of the land against the seven years of famine in the land of Egypt so that the people do not perish because of the famine."

37 And this advice was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his officials.

38 And Pharaoh said to his officials, "Can we find such a one as this is, someone in whom the spirit of God is?"

Pharaoh gives Joseph authority over Egypt

39 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Because God has shown you all this, there is no one so discreet and wise as you are.

40 "You shall be over my house, and according to your word all my people shall be ruled; only on the throne I will be greater than you."

41 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, "See, I have set you over all the land of Egypt."

42 And Pharaoh took his ring off his hand and put it on Joseph's hand and clothed him in fine linen and put a gold chain around his neck.

43 And he had him ride in the second chariot which he possessed; and they cried out before Joseph, "Bow the knee." And Pharaoh made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.

44 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, "I am Pharaoh, and without your permission no one shall lift up their hand or foot in all the land of Egypt."

45 And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphenath-paneah, and he gave him as a wife Asenath the daughter of Potiphera priest of On. And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.

Joseph gathers up some of the food in the good years and puts it in storehouses

46 And Joseph was thirty years old when he

<p>before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.</p> <p>48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was round about every city, laid he up in the same.</p> <p>49 And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for it was without number.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>50 And unto Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came, which Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him.</p> <p>51 And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: For God, said he, hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.</p> <p>52 And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For God hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>53 & And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Egypt, were ended.</p> <p>54 And the seven years of dearth began to come, according as Joseph had said: and the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.</p> <p>55 And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto Joseph; what he saith to you, do.</p> <p>56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And Joseph opened all the storehouses, and sold unto the Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore in the land of Egypt.</p> <p>57 And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph for to buy corn; because that the famine was so sore in all lands.</p>	<p>stood before Pharaoh. And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh and went throughout all the land of Egypt.</p> <p>47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.</p> <p>48 And Joseph gathered up all the food of the seven years which were in the land of Egypt and laid up the food in the cities. The food of the fields which were around every city, he laid up in that city.</p> <p>49 And Joseph gathered as much grain as the sand of the sea until he stopped numbering, for the grain was without number.</p> <p>、</p> <p>Joseph has two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim</p> <p>50 And to Joseph two sons were born before the years of famine came, who Asenath the daughter of Potiphera priest of On bore to him.</p> <p>51 And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: "For God has made me forget all my toil and all my father's house."</p> <p>52 And the name of the second he called Ephraim: "For God has caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction."</p> <p>、</p> <p>The seven years of famine come, and Joseph begins to sell the food in the storehouses</p> <p>53 And the seven years of plenteousness that were in the land of Egypt ended.</p> <p>54 And the seven years of famine began to come according as Joseph had said, and the famine was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was food.</p> <p>55 And when all the land of Egypt became famished, the people cried out to Pharaoh for food. And Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians, "Go to Joseph and what he says to you, do."</p> <p>56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth. And Joseph opened all the storehouses in Egypt and sold to the Egyptians; and the famine grew worse in the land of Egypt.</p> <p>57 And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph to buy grain because the famine was so grievous in all lands.</p> <p>、</p>
<p>、</p> <p>、</p>	<p>Because of the famine in Canaan, Jacob send his sons to Egypt to buy food</p>

42:1 Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said unto his sons, Why do ye look one upon another?

2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt: get you down thither, and buy for us from thence; that we may live, and not die.

3 & And Joseph's ten brethren went down to buy corn in Egypt.

4 But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest peradventure mischief befall him.

5 And the sons of Israel came to buy corn among those that came: for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

、
、

6 And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth.

7 And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spake roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

8 And Joseph knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

9 And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, Ye are spies; to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.

、

10 And they said unto him, Nay, my lord, but to buy food are thy servants come.

11 We are all one man's sons; we are true men, thy servants are no spies.

12 And he said unto them, Nay, but to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.

13 And they said, Thy servants are twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan; and, behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not.

14 And Joseph said unto them, That is it that I spake unto you, saying, Ye are spies:

15 Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.

42:1 Now when Jacob saw that there was grain in Egypt, Jacob said to his sons, "Why do you just look at each other?"

2 And he said, "Behold, I have heard that there is grain in Egypt; go down there and buy for us from there, so that we may live and not die."

3 And Joseph's ten brothers went down to buy grain in Egypt.

4 But Jacob did not send Benjamin, Joseph's brother, with his brothers; for Jacob said, "Mischief might befall him."

5 And the sons of Israel (Jacob) came among those who came to buy grain, for there was famine in the land of Canaan.

、

Joseph's brothers seek grain from Joseph

6 And Joseph was the governor over Egypt, and it was he who sold to all the people of the land. And Joseph's brothers came and bowed down before him with their faces to the earth.

7 And Joseph saw his brothers, and he knew them, but pretended he did not know them, and spoke roughly to them. And he said to them, "Where did you come from?" And they said, "From the land of Canaan to buy food."

8 And Joseph knew his brothers, but they did not know him.

9 And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them and said to them, "You are spies; you have come to see whether this land is weakened by the famine."

10 And they said to him, "No, my lord, your servants have come to buy food.

11 "We are all one man's sons; we are true men; your servants are not spies."

12 And Joseph said to them, "No, you have come to see the weaknessness of the land."

13 And they said, "Your servants are twelve brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan. And, behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not with us."

14 And Joseph said to them, "It is just as I said; you are spies.

15 "By this you shall be proved: by the life of Pharaoh you shall not go forth from here unless your youngest brother comes here.

16 Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether there be any truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye are spies.

17 And he put them all together into ward three days.

18 And Joseph said unto them the third day, This do, and live; for I fear God:

19 If ye be true men, let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of your houses:

20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so.

21 & And they said one to another, We are verily guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

22 And Reuben answered them, saying, Spake I not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child; and ye would not hear? therefore, behold, also his blood is required.

23 And they knew not that Joseph understood them; for he spake unto them by an interpreter.

24 And he turned himself about from them, and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took from them Simeon, and bound him before their eyes.

25 & Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way: and thus did he unto them.

26 And they laded their asses with the corn, and departed thence.

27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth.

28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack: and their heart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this that God hath done unto us?

16 "Send one of you and let him bring your brother, and the rest of you shall be kept in prison, so that your words may be proved to see whether there is any truth in you. Or else by the life of Pharaoh you surely are spies."

17 And Joseph locked them all up for three days. 18 And Joseph said to them the third day, "This do, and live; for I fear Yahweh and obey His commandments.

19 "If you are honest men, let one of your brothers remain in prison, and the rest of you go and carry grain home to deal with the famine of your houses.

20 "But bring your youngest brother to me so your words shall be verified and you shall not die." And they agreed to do so.

21 And the brothers said to one another, "We are truly guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his *soul* (spirit) when he pleaded with us, and we would not hear. Therefore, this distress has come upon us."

22 And Reuben said to them, "Did I not say to you, 'Do not sin against the child.' And you would not hear? Therefore, behold, punishment for shedding his blood is required."

23 And they did not know that Joseph understood them, for he spoke to them by an interpreter.

24 And he went away from them and wept. And then he returned to them and spoke with them, and took Simeon from them and bound him before their eyes.

The brothers' sacks are filled with grain, and they return to Jacob

25 Then Joseph commanded one of his servants to fill their sacks with grain and to restore each of his brother's money into his brother's sack and to give them provision for the way. And this was done.

26 And they loaded their donkeys with the grain and departed from there.

27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his donkey grain in the inn, he saw his money; for, behold, it was in his sack.

28 And he said to his brothers, "My money is restored; behold, it is in my sack." And their resolve failed them, and they were afraid, saying to one another, "What is this that Yahweh has done to us?"

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>29 & And they came unto Jacob their father unto the land of Canaan, and told him all that befell unto them; saying,</p> <p>30 The man, who is the lord of the land, spake roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.</p> <p>31 And we said unto him, We are true men; we are no spies:</p> <p>32 We be twelve brethren, sons of our father; one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.</p> <p>33 And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye are true men; leave one of your brethren here with me, and take food for the famine of your households, and be gone:</p> <p>34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.</p> <p>35 & And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money was in his sack: and when both they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.</p> <p>36 And Jacob their father said unto them, Me have ye bereaved of my children: Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin away: all these things are against me.</p> <p>37 And Reuben spake unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to thee: deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.</p> <p>38 And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.</p>	<p>29 And they came to Jacob their father in the land of Canaan and told him all that befallen them, saying,</p> <p>30 “The man who is the lord of the land spoke roughly to us and took us for spies.”</p> <p>31 And we said to him, “We are honest men; we are not spies.</p> <p>32 “We are twelve brothers, sons of our father; one is no longer with us, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.</p> <p>33 “And the man who is the lord of the country said to us, ‘By this I will know that you are honest men: leave one of your brothers here with me, take food for the famine of your households, and be gone.</p> <p>34 ““And bring your youngest brother to me; then I will know that you are not spies, but that you are honest men. So I will deliver to you your brother, and you can stay here and trade.””</p> <p>35 And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money was in his sack. And when they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.</p> <p>36 And Jacob their father said to them, “You have bereaved me of my children: Joseph is no more, and Simeon is in prison. And you will take Benjamin away. All these things are against me.”</p> <p>37 And Reuben said to his father, “Slay my two sons if I do not bring Benjamin back to you; deliver Benjamin to me, and I will bring him back to you.”</p> <p>38 And Jacob said, “My son Benjamin shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone. If mischief befalls him on the way by which you go, then you will bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.”</p>
<p>43:1 And the famine was sore in the land.</p> <p>2 And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.</p> <p>3 And Judah spake unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.</p> <p>4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go</p>	<p>When Jacob’s family has eaten all the grain, Jacob sends his sons to Egypt for more grain</p> <p>43:1 And the famine was grievous in the land.</p> <p>2 And it came to pass when they had eaten all the grain which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said to them, “Go again to Egypt and buy us a little food.”</p> <p>3 And Judah said to him, “The lord of the land solemnly protested to us, ‘You shall not see my face unless your brother is with you.’</p> <p>4 “If you will send our brother with us, we will go</p>

down and buy thee food:

5 But if thou wilt not send him, we will not go down: for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.

6 And Israel said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

7 And they said, The man asked us straitly of our state, and of our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye another brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

8 And Judah said unto Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, and also our little ones.

9 I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not unto thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear the blame for ever:

10 For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

11 And their father Israel said unto them, If it must be so now, do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:

12 And take double money in your hand; and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your sacks, carry it again in your hand; peradventure it was an oversight:

13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:

14 And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.

15 & And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin; and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph.

16 And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he

down and buy food.

5 "But if you will not send him, we will not go down; for the lord of the land said to us, 'You shall not see my face unless your brother is with you.'"

6 And Israel (Jacob) said, "Why did you deal so ill with me as to tell the lord of the land that you had yet another brother?"

7 And they said, "The lord of the land asked us seriously of our state and of our relatives, saying, 'Is your father yet alive? Have you another brother?' And we answered him according to the seriousness of these questions. Could we have known that the lord of the land would say, 'Bring your brother with you?'"

8 And Judah said to Israel (Jacob) his father, "Send Benjamin with me, and we will arise and go to Egypt so that we may live and not die, both we and you and also our little ones.

9 "I will be surety for him; of my hand you shall require him; if I do not bring him to you and set him before you, then let me bear the blame forever.

10 "If we had not lingered, surely by now we would have returned from Egypt a second time."

11 And their father Israel (Jacob) said to them, "If it must be so, do this. Take of the best fruits in the land in your bags and carry the lord of the land a present, a little balm, a little honey, spices, myrrh, nuts, and almonds.²⁵

12 "And take twice as much money in your hand: carry the money back that you found in the mouth of your sacks in your hand; perhaps it was an oversight.

13 "Take also your brother Benjamin and arise and go again to the lord of the land.

14 "And God Almighty give you mercy before the lord of the land so that he will send back your other brother and Benjamin. But if I am bereaved of my children, then I am bereaved."

Joseph's brothers bring Benjamin and come to Egypt for more grain

15 And the men took that present, and they took twice as much money in their hand, and Benjamin. And they rose up and went down to Egypt and stood before Joseph.

16 And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he

said to the ruler of his house, Bring these men home, and slay, and make ready; for these men shall dine with me at noon.

17 And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men into Joseph's house.

18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.

19 And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house,

20 And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:

21 And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, every man's money was in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.

22 And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.

23 And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: I had your money. And he brought Simeon out unto them.

24 And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave them water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses provender.

25 And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.

26 & And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

27 And he asked them of their welfare, and said, Is your father well, the old man of whom ye spake? Is he yet alive?

28 And they answered, Thy servant our father is in good health, he is yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.

29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother

said to the steward of his house, "Bring these men home and slay an animal for meat and make ready a meal. For these men shall dine with me at noon."

17 And Joseph's steward did as Joseph ordered, and Joseph's steward brought the men into Joseph's house.

18 And the men were afraid because they were brought into Joseph's house. And they said, "Because of the money that was returned in our sacks, we are brought in so that he may seek an occasion against us and attack us and seize our donkeys and make slaves of us."

19 And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they spoke to him at the door of the house.

20 And they said, "O sir, we came indeed down the first time to buy food.

21 "And it came to pass when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks; and, behold, every man's money was in the mouth of his sack. We have brought this money again in our hand.

22 "And other money we have brought in our hands to buy food; we cannot tell who put the money in our sacks."

23 And the steward said, "Peace be to you, do not be afraid. The Deity of your ancestors has given you treasure in your sacks; I had your money." And he brought Simeon out to them.

24 And Joseph's steward brought the men into Joseph's house and gave them water, and they washed their feet, and he gave their donkeys food.

25 And they made the present ready for Joseph when he came at noon; for they heard that they would eat there.

Joseph eats with his brothers

26 And when Joseph came home, they brought for him the present which was in their hands into the house and bowed to him to the earth.

27 And he asked them of their welfare, saying, "Is your father well, the old man of whom you spoke? Is he still alive?"

28 And they answered, "Your servant our father is in good health; he is still alive." And they humbly bowed down their heads.

29 And Joseph looked up and saw his brother

Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God be gracious unto thee, my son.

30 And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought where to weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.

31 And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.

32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians, which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that is an abomination unto the Egyptians.

33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth: and the men marvelled one at another.

34 And he took and sent messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, "Is this your younger brother of whom you spoke to me?" And Joseph said, "God be gracious to you, my son."

30 And Joseph made haste, for he was full of love for his brother, and he sought somewhere privately to weep; and he entered into another room and wept there.

31 And he washed his face and came out, and controlled himself and said, "Set food on the table."

32 And they set food on the table for the Egyptians by themselves and for the Hebrews by themselves. For the Egyptians do not eat with Hebrews, for that would be an abomination for the Egyptians.

33 And Joseph set before him Reuben, the firstborn, according to his birthright, the youngest according to his youth and all the rest of them in order. And the sons of Jacob marveled that Joseph did this.

34 And Joseph had food set in front of them, but Benjamin's food was five times as much as any of theirs. And they drank and were merry with him.

、
、
、

44:1 And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.

、
、

3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses.

4 And when they were gone out of the city, and not yet far off, Joseph said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good?

5 Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

6 & And he overtook them, and he spake unto them these same words.

Joseph has his steward put grain and money in every man's sack, and a silver cup in Benjamin's sack

44:1 And Joseph commanded the steward of his house, "Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in the top of his sack.

2 "And put his grain money and my silver cup in the top of the sack of the youngest." And the steward did as Joseph had said.

、

Joseph's brothers start for Canaan

3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away with their donkeys.

4 And when they had gone out of the city, and were not yet far off, Joseph said to his steward, "Go, follow after the men. And when you overtake them, say to them, 'Why have you rewarded evil for good?'

5 "Have you not taken the silver cup from which my lord drinks and with which he divines? You have committed evil in taking it."

6 And the steward overtook them, and he spoke to them these same words.

7 And they said to him, "Why does my lord say these

7 And they said unto him, Wherefore saith my lord these words? God forbid that thy servants should do according to this thing:

8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto thee out of the land of Canaan: how then should we steal out of thy lord's house silver or gold?

9 With whomsoever of thy servants it be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

10 And he said, Now also let it be according unto your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

12 And he searched, and began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

14 & And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph's house; for he was yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

15 And Joseph said unto them, What deed is this that ye have done? wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

16 And Judah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold, we are my lord's servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup is found.

17 And he said, God forbid that I should do so: but the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you up in peace unto your father.

18 & Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.

19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?

20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and

words? God forbid that your servants would do this thing.

8 "Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again to you out of the land of Canaan. Why then should we be accused of stealing out of your lord's house silver or gold?"

9 "Let die whomever of your servants the cup is found with; and we will be our lord's slaves."

10 And the steward said, "Let it be according to your words: he with whom the cup is found shall be my servant. But the rest of you shall be blameless."

11 Then every man quickly laid down his sack on the ground and opened it.

The steward finds the silver cup, and brings Joseph's brothers back to Joseph

12 And the steward searched and began at the eldest and continued to the youngest, and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

13 Then they rent (tore) their clothes, and every man loaded his donkey, and returned to the city.

14 And Judah and his brothers came to Joseph's house, for he was still there; and they fell to the ground before him.

15 And Joseph said to them, "What have you done? Do you not know that such a one as I can certainly divine?"

16 And Judah said, "What shall we say to my lord? What shall we speak? Or how shall we clear ourselves? Yahweh has found out the iniquity of your servants; behold, we are my lord's servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup was found."

17 And Joseph said, "God forbid that I should make all of you my servants, but the man in whose hand the cup was found shall be my servant. And as for the rest of you, go in peace to your father."

18 Then Judah came near to him, and said, "Oh my lord, please let your servant speak a word in my lord's ears. And let not your anger burn against your servant, for you are even as Pharaoh.

19 "My lord asked his servants, 'Do you have a father or a brother?'

20 "And we said to my lord, 'We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one. And

1769 King James Version

2019 King James Version

<p>his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him. 21 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set mine eyes upon him. 22 And we said unto my lord, The lad cannot leave his father: for if he should leave his father, his father would die. 23 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, ye shall see my face no more. 24 And it came to pass when we came up unto thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord. 25 And our father said, Go again, and buy us a little food. 26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us. 27 And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know that my wife bare me two sons: 28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since: `</p> <p>29 And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him, ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave. 30 Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad be not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life; 31 It shall come to pass, when he seeth that the lad is not with us, that he will die: and thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave. 32 For thy servant became surety for the lad unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto thee, then I shall bear the blame to my father for ever. 33 Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brethren. 34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad be not with me? lest peradventure I see the evil that shall come on my father.</p>	<p>the child's brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother's children; and his father loves him.' 21 "And you said to your servants, 'Bring him to me so that I may set my eyes upon him.' 22 "And we said to my lord, 'Benjamin cannot leave his father: for if he would leave his father, his father would die.' 23 "And you said to your servants, 'Unless your youngest brother comes to Egypt with you, you will not see my face any more.' 24 "And it came to pass when we came to your servant my father, we told him the words of my lord. 25 "And our father said, 'Go again, and buy us a little food.' 26 "And we said, 'We cannot go; if our youngest brother is with us, then will we go. For we may not see the man's face unless our youngest brother is with us.' 27 "And your servant my father said to us, 'You know that my wife Rachel bore me two sons: 28 "And the one went out from me, and I said, surely he is torn in pieces; and I have not seen him since. 29 "And if you take Benjamin also from me, and mischief befalls him, you will bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.' 30 "Therefore if I come to your servant my father now, and Benjamin is not with us, seeing that Jacob's life is bound up in Benjamin's life, 31 "it will come to pass, when Jacob sees that Benjamin is not with us, that Jacob will die. And your servants will bring down the gray hairs of your servant our father with sorrow to the grave. 32 "Your servant became surety for Benjamin to my father, saying, 'If I do not bring Benjamin to you, Father, then I will bear the blame forever.' 33 "Therefore please let me, your servant, instead of Benjamin be a slave to my lord, and let Benjamin go with his brothers back to Jacob. 34 "For how shall I go to my father, if Benjamin is not with me? I would see the evil that will come on my father."</p>
--	--

<p>`</p>	<p>Joseph reveals himself to his brothers and acknowledges God's plan</p>
----------	--

45:1 Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself known unto his brethren.

2 And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard.

3 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

4 And Joseph said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt.

5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

6 For these two years hath the famine been in the land: and yet there are five years, in the which there shall neither be earing nor harvest.

7 And God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the earth, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

8 So now it was not you that sent me hither, but God: and he hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Egypt.

、

、

、

9 Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me, tarry not:

10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

11 And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come to poverty.

12 And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaketh unto you.

13 And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.

14 And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck,

45:1 Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all those who stood by him, and he cried out, "Cause every man to leave the room except for the brothers." And no Egyptian remained with him while Joseph made himself known to his brothers.

2 And he wept aloud, and the Egyptians and the household of Pharaoh heard.

3 And Joseph said to his brothers, "I am Joseph. Is my father still alive?" And his brothers could not answer him, for they were troubled at his presence.

4 And Joseph said to his brothers, "Please come near to me." And they came near. And he said, "I am Joseph your brother whom you sold into Egypt.

5 "Therefore do not be grieved nor angry with yourselves because you sold me here: for God sent me before you to preserve life.

6 "For these two years the famine has been in the land, and there are still five years in which there will neither be planting nor harvesting.

7 "And God sent me before you to save your lives by a great deliverance and to ensure that you have descendants on the earth.

8 "So it was not really you who sent me here, but God. And He has made me Pharaoh's highest official and lord of all his house and a ruler throughout all the land of Egypt.

、

Joseph invites Jacob and his sons to come to Egypt

9 "Hurry and go to my father and say to him, 'Your son Joseph says that God has made him lord of all Egypt; he says, come down to me; do not linger.

10 "You shall dwell in the land of Goshen. And you will be near to me, you and your children and your grandchildren and your flocks and your herds and all that you have.

11 "And I will nourish you; for there are still five years of famine, lest you and your household and all that you have come to poverty."

12 Joseph then said, "Brothers, behold, your eyes see and the eyes of my brother Benjamin see that it is my mouth that speaks to you.

13 "And you shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt and of all that you have seen, and you shall hurry and bring my father here."

14 And he embraced his brother Benjamin and

and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck.
15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.

、
、

16 & And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.

17 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy brethren, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Canaan;

18 And take your father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.

、

19 Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.

20 Also regard not your stuff; for the good of all the land of Egypt is yours.

、

21 And the children of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.

22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of raiment.

23 And to his father he sent after this manner; ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that ye fall not out by the way.

、
、
、

25 & And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan unto Jacob their father,

26 And told him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and he is governor over all the land of Egypt. And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

27 And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the

wept, and Benjamin wept in his arms.

15 Moreover he kissed all his brothers and wept over them, and after that his brothers talked with him.

、

Pharaoh invites Jacob's family to come to Egypt

16 And the news of it was told in Pharaoh's palace, saying, "Joseph's brothers have come." And it pleased Pharaoh and his servants well.

17 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Say to your brothers, 'Do this; load your pack animals with supplies and go to the land of Canaan.

18 "And bring your father and your households and come to me; and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and you will enjoy the abundance of the land.

19 "Now you are commanded to do this; take wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones and for your wives, and bring your father and come.

20 "Do not care about your present belongings in Canaan, for the good of all the land of Egypt is yours."

21 And the children of Israel (Jacob) did so; and Joseph gave them wagons according to the order of Pharaoh, and gave them provisions for the way.

22 To all of them Joseph gave changes of clothing, but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of clothing.

23 And to his father he sent ten donkeys loaded with the good things of Egypt, and ten female donkeys loaded with grain and bread and other food for his father for his journey to Egypt.

24 So he sent his brothers away, and they departed; and he said to them, "Do not be quarrelsome on the way."

、

Joseph's brothers tell Jacob that Joseph is still alive

25 And they went up out of Egypt and came into the land of Canaan to Jacob their father.

26 And Jacob was told, "Joseph is still alive, and he is governor over all the land of Egypt." And Jacob went numb, for he did not believe them.

27 And they told him all the words of Joseph which Joseph had said to them; and when Jacob saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the

<p>spirit of Jacob their father revived: 28 And Israel said, It is enough; Joseph my son is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.</p>	<p>spirit of Jacob revived. 28 And Israel (Jacob) said, "It is enough; Joseph my son is still alive; I will go and see him before I die."</p>
<p>46:1 And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beersheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac. 2 And God spake unto Israel in the visions of the night, and said, Jacob, Jacob. And he said, Here am I. 3 And he said, I am God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation: 4 I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up again: and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes. 5 And Jacob rose up from Beersheba: and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him. 6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his seed with him: 7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt. 8 & And these are the names of the children of Israel, which came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: Reuben, Jacob's firstborn. 9 And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi. 10 & And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman. 11 & And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari. 12 & And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zerah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul. 13 & And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron. 14 & And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Jacob and his family come to Egypt</p> <p>46:1 And Israel (Jacob) took his journey with all that he had and came to Beer-sheba and offered sacrifices to Yahweh, the Deity of his father Isaac. 2 And Yahweh spoke to Israel (Jacob) in the visions of the night, and said, "Jacob, Jacob." And Jacob said, "Here I am." 3 And He said, "I am Yahweh of your ancestors. Do not be afraid to go down into Egypt, for I will make a great nation from you there. 4 "I will be with you in Egypt, and I will also surely bring you up again. And Joseph will close your eyes when you die." 5 And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba. And the sons of Israel (Jacob) carried Jacob their father and their little ones and their wives in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry them. 6 And Jacob and all his descendants took their cattle and their goods which they had gotten in the land of Canaan and came into Egypt. 7 He brought his sons, his grandsons, his daughters, his granddaughters, and all his descendants with him into Egypt. \</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The names of those who came into Egypt</p> <p>8 And these are the names of the children of Israel (Jacob) who came into Egypt: Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, 9 and the sons of Reuben: Hanoch, Phallu, Hezron, and Carmi, 10 and the sons of Simeon: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman, 11 and the sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari, 12 and the sons of Judah: Er, Onan, Shelah, Pharez, and Zerah; but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul. 13 And these were the sons of Issachar: Tola, Phuvah, Job, and Shimron, 14 and the sons of Zebulun: Sered, Elon, and Jahleel.</p>

<p>Jahleel. 15 These be the sons of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob in Padanaram, with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty and three. 16 & And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli. 17 & And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister: and the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel. 18 These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter, and these she bare unto Jacob, even sixteen souls. 19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin. 20 & And unto Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, which Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On bare unto him. 21 & And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppm, and Huppm, and Ard. 22 These are the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls were fourteen. 23 & And the sons of Dan; Hushim. 24 & And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem. 25 These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter, and she bare these unto Jacob: all the souls were seven. 26 All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, which came out of his loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls were threescore and six; 27 And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, were two souls: all the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, were threescore and ten. 28 & And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face unto Goshen; and they came into the land of Goshen. `</p> <p>29 And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen, and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while. 30 And Israel said unto Joseph, Now let me die, since I have seen thy face, because thou art yet alive.</p>	<p>15 These were the sons of Leah, who she bore to Jacob in Padan-aram, with his daughter Dinah: all his sons and his daughters were thirty-three. 16 And the sons of Gad were: Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and Areli. 17 And the sons of Asher were: Jimnah, Ishuah, Isui, Beriah, and Serah their sister; and the sons of Beriah: Heber and Malchiel. 18 Zilpah, the female servant whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter, bore to Jacob sixteen children. 19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife were Joseph and Benjamin. 20 And to Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, who Asenath the daughter of Potiphera, priest of On, bore to him. 21 And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, Becher, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppm, Huppm, and Ard. 22 And Jacob had fourteen descendants by Rachel. 23 And the son of Dan was Hushim. 24 And the sons of Naphtali were Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer, and Shillem. 25 Bilhah, the female servant which Laban gave to Rachel his daughter, bore seven souls to Jacob. 26 Besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the persons that came with Jacob into Egypt, which descended from him, were sixty-six. 27 And the sons of Joseph, who were born to him in Egypt, were two persons; seventy persons of the house of Jacob came into Egypt. 28 And Jacob sent Judah before him to Joseph, to direct Jacob to Goshen, and they came into the land of Goshen. `</p> <p>Joseph goes to meet his father in Goshen 29 And Joseph made his chariot ready and went to meet Israel (Jacob) his father in Goshen, and presented himself to him. And Joseph embraced Jacob and wept while holding him a good while. 30 And Israel (Jacob) said to Joseph, "Now let me die, since I have seen your face, because you are still</p>
---	--

<p>31 And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which were in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;</p> <p>32 And the men are shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.</p> <p>33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say, What is your occupation?</p> <p>34 That ye shall say, Thy servants' trade hath been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, and also our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination unto the Egyptians.</p>	<p>alive.”</p> <p>31 And Joseph said to his brothers and to all his father's household, “I will go up and show Pharaoh and say to him, ‘My brothers and my father's household, who were in the land of Canaan, have come to me.</p> <p>32 “And the men are keepers of livestock, for their trade has been to breed livestock; and they have brought their flocks and their herds and all that they have.’</p> <p>33 “And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh calls you and says, ‘What is your occupation?’</p> <p>34 “You shall say, ‘Your servants' trade has been about livestock from our youth even until now, both we, and also our ancestors.’ You shall say this so that you may dwell apart by yourselves in the land of Goshen, for every herdsman is taboo to the Egyptians.”</p>
<p>47:1 Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen.</p> <p>2 And he took some of his brethren, even five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.</p> <p>3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What is your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our fathers.</p> <p>4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come; for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine is sore in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.</p> <p>5 And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come unto thee:</p> <p>6 The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest any men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.</p> <p>7 And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh: and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.</p>	<p>Joseph tells Pharaoh that Joseph's brothers are in Goshen</p> <p>47:1 Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, “My father, my brothers, their flocks, their herds, and all that they have come out of the land of Canaan. And, behold, they are in the land of Goshen.”</p> <p>2 And he selected five of his brothers and presented them to Pharaoh.</p> <p>3 And Pharaoh said to his brothers, “What is your occupation?” And they said to Pharaoh, “Your servants are keepers of livestock, both we, and also our ancestors.”</p> <p>4 They said moreover to Pharaoh, “We have come to dwell temporarily in your land, for your servants have no pasture for their flocks. For the famine is severe in the land of Canaan. Therefore, please let your servants dwell in the land of Goshen.”</p> <p>5 And Pharaoh said to Joseph, “Your father and your brothers have come to you.</p> <p>6 “The land of Egypt is before you; have your father and brothers dwell in the best of the land of Goshen. And if you know any capable men among them, then make them stewards over my cattle.”</p> <p>7 And Joseph brought in Jacob his father and set him before Pharaoh, and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.</p> <p>8 And Pharaoh said to Jacob, “How old are you?”</p> <p>9 And Jacob said to Pharaoh, “The years of my</p>

8 And Pharaoh said unto Jacob, How old art thou?
 9 And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

11 & And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

12 And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, according to their families.

13 & And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore, so that the land of Egypt and all the land of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine.

、
、

14 And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

、

15 And when money failed in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came unto Joseph, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in thy presence? for the money faileth.

、

16 And Joseph said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money fail.

、

17 And they brought their cattle unto Joseph: and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the asses: and he fed them with bread for all their cattle for that year.

18 When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide it from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also hath our herds of cattle; there is not ought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

pilgrimage are one hundred thirty years.”

10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh and went out from before him.

11 And Joseph placed his father and his relatives and gave them a possession in the best of the land of Goshen in Egypt, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

12 And Joseph nourished his father and his relatives and all his father's household with food, according to their families.

13 And there was no food in all the land; for the famine was very severe so that the land of Egypt and all the land of Canaan fainted because of the famine.

、
、
、
、
、
、

Joseph gathers up all the money in Egypt in return for the grain which he sells

14 And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan in return for the grain which they bought. And Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

15 And when the people in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan ran out of money, all the people came to Joseph and said, “Give us food. For why should we die in your presence? For we have no more money.”

16 And Joseph said, “Give up your livestock, and I will give you food to eat in exchange for your livestock if your money has run out.”

17 And they brought their livestock to Joseph; and Joseph gave them food in exchange for horses, sheep, goats, and donkeys. Joseph fed them in exchange for all their livestock that year.

18 When that year was ended, they came to him the second year and said to him, “We will not hide from our lord that our money is all gone. Our lord also has our livestock; there is nothing left in the sight of our lord but our bodies and our lands.

19 “Therefore shall we die before your eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land for food, and

19 Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

20 And Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Pharaoh's.

21 And as for the people, he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Egypt even to the other end thereof.

22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion assigned them of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

23 Then Joseph said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow the land.

24 And it shall come to pass in the increase, that ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

25 And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

26 And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part; except the land of the priests only, which became not Pharaoh's.

27 & And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the country of Goshen; and they had possessions therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven years.

29 And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:

30 But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their buryingplace. And he said, I will do as thou hast

we and our land will be servants to Pharaoh. And give us seed so that we may live and not die and so that the land will not be desolate."

20 And Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for every man of the Egyptians sold his field because the famine prevailed over them. So the land became Pharaoh's.

21 And as for the people, Joseph removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Egypt even to the other end.

22 Joseph did not buy the land of the priests. For the priests had a portion assigned them by Pharaoh and ate their portion which Pharaoh gave them; therefore, they did not sell their lands.

23 Then Joseph said to the people, "Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh; behold, here is seed for you, and you shall sow the land.

24 "And at the time of harvest, you shall give the fifth part to Pharaoh. And four parts shall be your own for seed of the field and for your food and for those of your households including your little ones."

25 And they said, "You have saved our lives; let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants."

26 And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt to this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part of each year's harvest except from the land of the priests, which did not become Pharaoh's.

27 And Israel (Jacob) dwelt in the land of Egypt in the country of Goshen, and they had possessions there and grew and multiplied exceedingly.

28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years; so the whole age of Jacob was one hundred forty-seven years.

`
`

The time draws near for Jacob to pass on

29 And the time drew nigh that Israel (Jacob) must die. And he called his son Joseph and said to him, "If now I have found grace in your sight, please put your hand under my thigh and deal kindly and truly with me. Please do not bury me in Egypt.

30 "After I die, I wish to lie in the earth with my ancestors, so you shall carry me out of Egypt and bury me in their burying place." And Joseph said, "I

<p>said. 31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he sware unto him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed's head. `</p>	<p>will do as you have said." 31 And Jacob said, "Swear to me." And Joseph swore to him. And Israel (Jacob) bowed upon the bed's head.</p>
<p>` `</p> <p>48:1 And it came to pass after these things, that one told Joseph, Behold, thy father is sick: and he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim. `</p> <p>2 And one told Jacob, and said, Behold, thy son Joseph cometh unto thee: and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.</p> <p>3 And Jacob said unto Joseph, God Almighty appeared unto me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,</p> <p>4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and will give this land to thy seed after thee for an everlasting possession. `</p> <p>5 & And now thy two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, which were born unto thee in the land of Egypt before I came unto thee into Egypt, are mine; as Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine.</p> <p>6 And thy issue, which thou begettest after them, shall be thine, and shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.</p> <p>7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the way, when yet there was but a little way to come unto Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of Ephrath; the same is Bethlehem.</p> <p>8 And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said, Who are these?</p> <p>9 And Joseph said unto his father, They are my sons, whom God hath given me in this place. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, unto me, and I will bless them.</p> <p>10 Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, so that he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them. `</p> <p>11 And Israel said unto Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face: and, lo, God hath shewed me also thy</p>	<p>Jacob blesses Joseph's sons Manasseh and Ephraim</p> <p>48:1 And it came to pass after these things that someone told Joseph, "Behold, your father is sick." And Joseph took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.</p> <p>2 And someone told Jacob, "Behold, your son Joseph has come to you." And Israel (Jacob) strengthened himself and sat up on the bed.</p> <p>3 And Jacob said to Joseph, "Yahweh Almighty appeared to me at Luz in the land of Canaan and blessed me.</p> <p>4 "And He said to me, 'Behold, I will make you fruitful and multiply you. And I will make from you a multitude of people and will give this land to your descendants after you for an everlasting possession.'</p> <p>5 "And now your two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, who were born to you in the land of Egypt before I came to you into Egypt, are mine. Just as Reuben and Simeon are mine, they are mine.</p> <p>6 "But any children whom you have after them will be yours, and their inheritance will be through Ephraim and Manasseh.</p> <p>7 "And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died near me in the land of Canaan on the way, only a short distance from Ephrath. And I buried her there beside the road to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem."</p> <p>8 And Israel (Jacob) beheld Joseph's sons and said, "Who are these?"</p> <p>9 And Joseph said to his father, "They are my sons, whom God has given me in this place." And Jacob said, "Please bring them to me, and I will bless them."</p> <p>10 Now the eyes of Israel (Jacob) were dim because of his age, so that he could not see. And Joseph brought his sons near to Jacob, and Jacob kissed them and embraced them.</p> <p>11 And Israel (Jacob) said to Joseph, "I had not thought to see your face; and, behold, God has</p>

seed.

12 And Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

13 And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand, and brought them near unto him.

14 And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; for Manasseh was the firstborn.

15 & And he blessed Joseph, and said, God, before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God which fed me all my life long unto this day,

16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

17 And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

18 And Joseph said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this is the firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.

19 And his father refused, and said, I know it, my son, I know it: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

21 And Israel said unto Joseph, Behold, I die: but God shall be with you, and bring you again unto the land of your fathers.

22 Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

shown me also your children."

12 And Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed with his face to the earth.

13 And Joseph took Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's (Jacob's) left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's (Jacob's) right hand, and brought them near to him.

14 And Israel (Jacob) stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hands wittingly. For Manasseh was the firstborn.

15 And Israel (Jacob) blessed Joseph, and said, "God, before whom my ancestors Abraham and Isaac walked, the God which fed me all my life long to this day,

16 "the angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the boys; and let my name and the name of my ancestors Abraham and Isaac live on through them. And let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth."

17 And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him. And he took his father's hand to remove it from Ephraim's head and to place it on Manasseh's head.

18 And Joseph said to his father, "Not so, my father. For this is the firstborn; put your right hand upon his head."

19 And his father Jacob refused and said, "I know it, my son; I know it; Manasseh also shall become a people, and he also shall be great. But truly his younger brother Ephraim shall be greater than he, and Ephraim's descendants shall become a multitude of nations."

20 And Jacob blessed them that day, saying, "Using your names, the people of Israel shall bless, saying, 'God make you as successful as Ephraim and as Manasseh.'" And he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

21 And Israel (Jacob) said to Joseph, "Behold, I will soon die, but Yahweh will be with you and bring you again to the land of your ancestors.

22 "Moreover I have given to you a portion better than those for your brothers, of the land which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow."

<p>49:1 And Jacob called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you that which shall befall you in the last days.</p> <p>2 Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; and hearken unto Israel your father.</p> <p>3 & Reuben, thou art my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:</p> <p>4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defilest thou it: he went up to my couch.</p> <p>5 & Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.</p> <p>6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall.</p> <p>7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.</p> <p>8 & Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.</p> <p>9 Judah is a lion's whelp: from the prey, my son, thou art gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him up?</p> <p>10 The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.</p> <p>11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:</p> <p>12 His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.</p> <p>13 & Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for an haven of ships; and his border shall be unto Zidon.</p> <p>14 & Issachar is a strong ass couching down between two burdens:</p> <p>15 And he saw that rest was good, and the land that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Jacob comments about each of his sons</p> <p>49:1 And Jacob called to his sons, and said, "Gather yourselves together so that I may tell you what shall befall you in the last days.</p> <p>2 "Gather yourselves together and hear, you sons of Jacob; and hearken to Israel (Jacob) your father.</p> <p>3 "Reuben, you are my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power.</p> <p>4 "Unstable as water, you shall not excel because you went to your father's bed and defiled yourself by sleeping with one of my wives.</p> <p>5 "Simeon and Levi are brothers; instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.</p> <p>6 "O my <i>soul</i> (spirit), do not participate in their secret ways; O my honor, do not be united with their ways. For in their anger they killed a man, and in their self will they maim oxen.</p> <p>7 "May their anger be cursed, for it was fierce, and their wrath, for it was cruel. I will divide them and scatter them in Israel.</p> <p>8 "Judah, you are the one whom your brothers will praise. Your hand shall be on the neck of your enemies; your father's children shall bow down before you.</p> <p>9 "Judah is a lion's cub; from the prey, my son, you have finished eating; you lay down like a lion. And as an old lion, who shall dare anger you?</p> <p>10 "The scepter shall not depart from until what is due him comes; and to him shall people pay homage.</p> <p>11 "Tying his donkey to the vine and his donkey's foal to the choice vine, he washes his garments in wine and his clothes in red wine.</p> <p>12 "His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.</p> <p>13 "Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea, and he shall be a haven for ships; and his border shall be to Sidon.</p> <p>14 "Issachar is a strong donkey couching down between two burdens.</p> <p>15 "And he saw that rest was good and that the land was pleasant, and he bowed his shoulder to carry a load and became a servant.</p>

16 & Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

17 Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that biteth the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

18 I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.

19 & Gad, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

20 & Out of Asher his bread shall be fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

21 & Naphtali is a hind let loose: he giveth goodly words.

22 & Joseph is a fruitful bough, even a fruitful bough by a well; whose branches run over the wall:

23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him:

24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob; (from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel:)

25 Even by the God of thy father, who shall help thee; and by the Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

26 The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.

27 & Benjamin shall ravin as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.

28 & All these are the twelve tribes of Israel: and this is it that their father spake unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

30 In the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is before Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field of Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a buryingplace.

31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife;

16 "Dan shall judge his people as one of the tribes of Israel.

17 "Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path that bites the horse's heels so that his rider falls backward.

18 "I have waited for your salvation, God.

19 "Gad shall be overcome by a troop, but he shall overcome at the end.

20 "Out of Asher shall come nourishing food, and he shall yield royal dainties.

21 "Naphtali is a deer let loose; he bears lovely fawns.

22 "Joseph is a wild donkey, even a wild donkey by a spring, a wild foal on a hillside.

23 "The archers have sorely grieved him and shot at him and hated him.

24 "But his bow keeps its strength, and his hands are made strong by the *hands of* [power] of the mighty God of Jacob, the Shepherd, the rock of Israel.

25 "The God of your ancestors will help you. The Almighty will bless you with the blessings of the heavens above and the blessings of the deep, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb.

26 "The blessings of your father have surpassed the blessings of my ancestors to the furthest boundary of the everlasting hills. They shall be on the head of Joseph, on the crown of the head of him who was separated from his brothers.

27 "Benjamin shall devour as a wolf; in the morning he shall consume the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil."

28 All these are the twelve tribes of Israel; and this is what their father said to them, blessing them; he blessed every one in accord with these words.

29 And Jacob instructed them, saying, "I am to die and be gathered to my people. Bury me with my ancestors in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

30 "in the cave that is in the field of Machpelah which is before Mamre in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field of Ephron the Hittite so that he might possess a burying place.

31 "There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife, and there I buried Leah.

<p>there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah. 32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that is therein was from the children of Heth. 33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.</p>	<p>32 "The purchase of the field and of the cave that is in it was from the children of Heth." ` ` Jacob passes on 33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost and was gathered in death to his people.</p>
<p>50:1 And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him. 2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel. 3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed: and the Egyptians mourned for him threescore and ten days. 4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying, 5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again. 6 And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear. 7 & And Joseph went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt, 8 And all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen. 9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company. 10 And they came to the threshingfloor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days. 11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad,</p>	<p>Joseph and his brothers bury Jacob 50:1 And Joseph embraced his father and wept over him and kissed him. 2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father, and the physicians embalmed Israel (Jacob). 3 They embalmed him for forty days, the established time for embalming a person; and the Egyptians mourned for him for seventy days. 4 And when the days of mourning for him were past, Joseph spoke to the officials of Pharaoh, saying, "If now I have found grace in your eyes, please tell Pharaoh, 5 "My father said, 'Behold, I die; bury me in the grave which I have dug for me in the land of Canaan. Swear that you will do it.' Therefore, please let me go and bury my father, and I will return." 6 And Pharaoh said, "Go and bury your father according as he made you swear." 7 And Joseph went to bury his father; and with him went all the officials of Pharaoh, the elders of his household, all the elders of the land of Egypt, 8 all the household of Joseph, his brothers, and his father's household. They left only their little ones, their flocks, and their herds in the land of Goshen. 9 And both chariots and horsemen went up with him, and it was a very large company. 10 And they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is beyond the Jordan River. And there they mourned with a great and very grievous lamentation, and Joseph mourned for his father seven days. 11 And when the Canaanites who inhabited the land saw the mourning on the floor of Atad, they said, "This is grievous mourning for the Egyptians." Therefore, the name of it was called Abel-mizraim</p>

they said, This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called Abelmizraim, which is beyond Jordan.

12 And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:

13 For his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a buryingplace of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.

14 & And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

15 & And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

16 And they sent a messenger unto Joseph, saying, Thy father did command before he died, saying,

17 So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we be thy servants.

19 And Joseph said unto them, Fear not: for am I in the place of God?

20 But as for you, ye thought evil against me; but God meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save much people alive.

21 Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spake kindly unto them.

22 & And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph lived an hundred and ten years.

23 And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation: the children also of Machir the son of Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

24 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: and God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

which is beyond the Jordan River.

12 And Jacob's sons did to him according as he had commanded them.

13 For his sons carried him into the land of Canaan and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field so as to possess the burying place of Ephron the Hittite before Mamre.

14 And Joseph returned to Egypt with his brothers and all who had gone up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Joseph's brothers plead for him to forgive them

15 And when Joseph's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said, "Joseph will perhaps bear a grudge against us and will want to repay us for all the evil which we did to him."

16 And they sent this message to Joseph, "Your father commanded before he died,

17 "Please forgive the misdeed of your brothers and their sin, for they did evil to you. Now, please forgive the misdeed of the servants of Yahweh, the Deity of your ancestors.'" And Joseph wept when they spoke to him.

18 And his brothers also went and fell down before him; and they said, "Behold, we are your servants."

Joseph forgives his brothers

19 And Joseph said to them, "Do not be afraid of me. For am I in place of God?"

20 "You thought evil against me; but God meant it for good, to save many persons alive this day.

21 "Therefore do not be afraid; I will nourish you and your little ones." And he comforted them and spoke kindly to them.

22 And Joseph dwelt in Egypt with his father's descendants, and Joseph lived one hundred ten years.

23 And Joseph saw Ephraim's children to the third generation; also the children of Machir the son of Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

24 And Joseph said to his brothers, "I die; and Yahweh will surely help you and bring you out of this land to the land which he swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob."

<p>25 And Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p> <p>、</p>	<p>25 And Joseph required the children of Israel to swear, saying, “Yahweh will surely carry out His promise, and you shall carry up my bones from here.”</p> <p>、</p>
<p>26 So Joseph died, being an hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Joseph passes on</p> <p>26 So Joseph died, being one hundred ten years old, and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.</p>

-
- ¹ 1:26, 27 “Man” here may be considered to be generic man, both male and female, perfect and eternal.
- ² 1:29 “Dominion” is not necessarily “domination.”
- ³ 6:19 In this version of the story of Noah’s Ark, two of every type of animal is brought into the ark.
- ⁴ 7:2 This is one version of the story of Noah’s Ark in Genesis. The reason for taking seven of each kind of animal into the ark was so that one could become a burnt sacrifice.
- ⁵ 9:26 In folklore this is an example of an “origin” story. The teller wanted Canaan to be servant to Israel! The story does not even make sense. Canaan seems not to have been involved!
- ⁶ 11:4 The tower of Babel was real. Archaeologists have discovered its remains.
- ⁷ 11:5 Good example of anthropomorphism.
- ⁸ 16:13 There was a belief in Old Testament times that if Yahweh saw mortals, those mortals would die because of all their sins.
- ⁹ 17:22 This verse implies that Yahweh is finite and not omnipresent.
- ¹⁰ 18:1 Yahweh seems to appear in the form of three men.
- ¹¹ 18:21a Good example of anthropomorphism.
- ¹² 18:21b Yahweh appears not to know how many righteous persons are in Sodom.
- ¹³ 18:33 This verse implies that Yahweh is not infinite and omnipresent, but rather finite, who moves from place to place.
- ¹⁴ 19:7 There is a discrepancy here. In 19:14 the two daughters are said to be married.
- ¹⁵ 19:12 There are two discrepancies here. This is the only verse where sons of Lot are mentioned and Lot is said to have only one son-in-law.
- ¹⁶ 24:10 This is a discrepancy. Israeli natural scientists have established that camels were not domesticated in Israel before the tenth century B.C.E. This story is set centuries before that time.
- ¹⁷ 25:7 The Israelites did not believe in an afterlife. Therefore, they liked to think that their heroes had long lives on this earth.
- ¹⁸ 25:30 In the Hebrew language, “Edom” sounds like the word for red.
- ¹⁹ 28:16, 17. Verses 28:16 and 17 would be more accurately stated as the following: “16 And Jacob awakened out of his sleep, and he said, “Surely Yahweh is in this place, and I did not know it.”
17 And he said, “How dreadful is this place! This is none other than the house of Yahweh, and this is the gate of heaven.” The thought of Yahweh could fill the Israelites with dread. However, Christian Scientists, who like to read the Bible as if it contains uplifting statements, would not like this rendition.
- ²⁰ 30:14 Mandrakes were thought to have aphrodisiac properties which stimulated conception.
- ²¹ 32:30 Is “face of Yahweh” purely metamorphical? I think that the Israelites thought that Yahweh had a human-like face.
- ²² 35:7 The writer of Genesi did not realize that the God who is Spirit could not be rightly worshiped at a

material altar.

²³ 35:10 One meaning of "Israel" is "wrestles with God."

²⁴ 37:28 Two traditions have apparently been conflated. In one tradition, the brothers sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites. In the other tradition, the brothers sold Joseph to the Midianites.

²⁵ 43:11 This is a strange verse, considering the fact that a famine is said to be in the land, but perhaps the verse can be explained.